## **SYLLABI**

# FOR STANDARDS XI AND XII (For the Higher Secondary Certificate Examination)

## H. S. C. VOCATIONAL SUBJECTS (Volume I)

## ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY GROUP COMMERCE GROUP



Maharashtra State Board of Secondary and Higher Secondary Education,
Pune – 411004

## **SYLLABI**

#### **FOR**

## STANDARDS XI AND XII (For the Higher Secondary Certificate Examination)

(To be implemented in Standards XI and XII from the academic year 2015-2016 and 2016-2017 respectively)

## H. S. C. VOCATIONAL SUBJECTS (Volume I)

- 1. Engineering and Technology Group
- 2. Commerce Group



As sanctioned under Government of Maharashtra School Education and Sports Department.

Letter No.

## H. S. C. Competency Vocational Subjects

## STANDARDS XI AND XII SCHEME OF TEACHING

Sr.	Subjects		Periods p	er week	<b>Total</b> 5	
No.	Subjects		Theory	Practical	lotai	
1.	English		5		5	
2.	A Modern Indian Language Or					
	A Modern Foreign Language Or		5		5	
	A Classical Language					
3.	Environmental Education		2		2	
4.	General Foundation Course		5		5	
	VOCATIONAL SUBJECT For subjects under - Engineering and Technology Group And Commerce Group					
5. 6. 7.	Paper I Paper II Paper III		4 4 4	8 8 8	12 12 12	
		Total	29	24	53	

### **GENERAL FOUNDATION COURSE (90)**

#### **Scheme of Examination**

Std. – XI

Sr.		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Visit	Student		Marks
No	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hours)	Marks	Time (Hours)	Report	Activity	Oral	
1	Employability Skill Development	60	2 <u>1</u> 2	-	-	20	10	10	100
		60	-	-	-	20	10	10	100

#### Note:

- 1. 20 marks are allotted for visit reports (Minimum Two visits (course related)) are required.
- 2. 10 marks are allotted for Student Activity (Every student should prepare, and maintain file)
- 3. 10 marks are allotted for oral.

### Std. – XII

Sr.		The	eory	Prac	ctical	Project	Student		Total
No	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hours)	Marks	Time (Hours)	Report	Activity	Oral	Marks
1	Entrepreneurship Development	60	2 <u>1</u> 2	1	-	20	10	10	100
		60	-	-	-	20	10	10	100

#### Note:

- 1. 20 marks are allotted for Project Work (One Project Reports should be prepared by every student.)
- 2. 10 marks are allotted for Student Activity (Every student should maintaina file)
- 3. 10 marks are allotted for oral.

#### **Introduction: -**

"When the winds of change are blowing, you need to know which way and how fast".

The 'Employability Skill Development' for XI class and 'Entrepreneurship Development' for XII class is a common subject for all the courses under H.S.C Vocational stream. It will help to equip the students to become an entrepreneur or a smart self employed citizen. This will also help them for gaining employment.

This course mainly comprises generic skills, entrepreneurial abilities and basic requirements for trade and commerce. While learning this subject, the student will be able to acquire knowledge about banking, accounting, transportation, communication and management aspects such as self management, team management, quality control, project preparation and time management etc for development and promotion of employability and entrepreneurship skill.

"The businessman is coming to realize that education is to business what fertilizer is to farming".

#### **Objectives:-**

To enable the student to:-

- (1) Promote self employment ability.
- (2) Understand the role of self management through Employability Skill Development.
- (3) Learn ethics, values, and interpersonal skill.
- (4) Generate awareness about the importance of project work in Entrepreneurial Development.
- (5) Get acquainted with career planning, new career opportunities.
- (6) Learn about Safety and Health, Time management, Team Management, Financial, Operation & marketing Management.
- (7) Acquire basic skills of Business Accounting.
- (8) To enable the students to understand working in practical life.
- (9) To develop knowledge about Financial Institutions and Government Agencies for encouraging self employment.

Std. XI Paper: Employability Skill Development Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods	Student Activity
1	Self Management	<ul><li>1.1 Identifying one's strength &amp; weakness</li><li>1.2 Planning and goal setting.</li><li>1.3 Managing self-emotions, ego, pride</li></ul>	10	Every student should prepare a list of self strength and self weakness
2	Time Management	<ul><li>2.1 Time Management, concept</li><li>2.2 Attendance, discipline, and punctuality</li><li>2.3 Tools to plan the work (Time Management Matrix)</li></ul>	12	Preparation of time schedule of a particular task.  a) Work – Game, learning  b) Day to day activities
3	Team Building	<ul><li>3.1 Concept of group</li><li>3.2 Group dynamics and team building</li></ul>	08	Prepare a group to perform a task.
4	Motivation	<ul> <li>4.1 Motivation</li> <li>4.2 Relationship between needs, drives and goals.</li> <li>4.3 Objectives of Motivation.</li> <li>4.4 Classification of Motivation.</li> <li>4.5 Types of Motivation</li> <li>4.6 Self Motivation</li> </ul>	14	How to motivate a customer for purchasing your product?
5	Ethics and Values	<ul><li>5.1 Concept of ethics and values</li><li>5.2 Factors of ethical behaviour.</li><li>5.3 Areas of ethical concern</li><li>5.4 Remedial measures and laws.</li></ul>	04	Prepare a list of ethics and values socially accepted
6	Interpersonal Skill	<ul><li>6.1 Importance of interpersonal skill</li><li>6.2 Positive Relationship, Positive Attitude</li></ul>	09	Group discussion on the interpersonal skill.
7	Stress Management	<ul><li>7.1 Concept of Stress</li><li>7.2 Concept of Stress Management</li><li>7.3 Causes of Stress</li><li>7.4 Methods of stress relief.</li></ul>	08	Arrange a lecture on stress relief –  a) Pranayam  b) Yoga  c) Music exercise etc  By using PPT.
8	Interview	8.1 Concept of Interview 8.2 Types of Interview 8.3 Preparation for the interview	14	Arrange a mock interview

		8.4 Dos and Don'ts in an interview		
9	Cross	9.1 Concept of cross occupational	11	Mock sale and
	Occupational	competency		communication used
	Competency	9.2 Organiz and implementation of		therein for promoting
		exercises related to		sale.
		a) Communication and co-		
		operation		
		b) Independency and		
		responsibility.		
10	Quality	10.1 Meaning of Quality	12	Arrange a visit to Study
	Management	Management		Small Group Activity
		10.2 Concepts of TPM – SGA		Collect information for
		10.3 Concepts of TEM, ISO and		ISO certification
		QMS		
11	Safety and Health	11.1 Meaning of occupational	18	Arrange a visit to observe
		safety and health		safety precaution
		11.2 Concepts of occupational		Arrange a guest lecture of
		hazards, hygiene, ergonomic		a Doctor on HIV/AIDS
		accidents		
		11.3 Prevention techniques &		
		controling of accidents		
		11.4 Important Acts related to		
		safety & health		
		11.5 HIV/AIDS – Safety and		
		precautions		

Std. XII
Paper: Entrepreneurship Development
Theory

Sr. No	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods	Students Activity
01	Entrepreneurial Career	<ul> <li>1.1 Need &amp; scope for self employment</li> <li>1.2 Types of business in different trading sectors</li> <li>1.3 Importance of skill</li> <li>1.4 Qualities of good entrepreneur</li> <li>1.5 Dynamics of entrepreneurship</li> <li>1.6 Entrepreneurial competencies</li> <li>1.7 Entrepreneurial goal setting</li> </ul>	10	Collect any two success stories of:- entrepreneur/business icons and present it in class room
02	Market Assessment	<ul><li>2.1 Meaning</li><li>2.2 Understanding consumer and consumer behavior</li><li>2.3 Need and importance of market assessment</li></ul>	12	Conduct actual market survey of any one product

		<ul><li>2.4 Techniques of market assessment</li><li>2.5 Market &amp; market segments</li><li>2.6 Concept of publicity and</li></ul>		
03	Project Selection	advertisement 3.1 Meaning of Project 3.2 Product identification 3.3 Classification of project 3.4 Selection of project 3.5 SWOT Analysis	12	Make SWOT analysis of minimum one project
04	Resource Mobilization	<ul> <li>4.1 Meaning of resource and resource mobilization</li> <li>4.2 Various resources</li> <li>4.3 Network analysis</li> <li>4.4 Role of various schemes and institutions for self employment</li> </ul>	10	Collect information from various organizations, institutions for self employment schemes i.e.  I) DIC II) MCED III) MSSIDC IV) KVIC V) MITCON
05	Project Formulation	5.1 Need for project report 5.2 Elements of project report 5.3 Determining project size 5.4 Selection of place and machineries 5.5 Determining labour and raw materials 5.6 Estimation of project cost 5.7 Break Even Analysis and Profitability. 5.8 Time schedule, project monitoring and review techniques. (Network Analysis) 5.9 Requirements of banks and financial institutions 5.10 Project Appraisal	20	Prepare a project report on any one project.
06	Initiation of Project	<ul> <li>6.1 Procedure for setting of an enterprises as per local requirement</li> <li>6.2 Registration and legal formalities of firm</li> <li>6.3 Investment procedure</li> <li>6.4 Identification of Financial Agencies and bank</li> </ul>	09	Identify five licensing authorities business/industry and list out the various license, collect format OR Prepare a dummy loan proposal for business/industry/shop
07	Operation Management	<ul> <li>7.1 Concept of Purchasing and Planning materials</li> <li>7.2 Techniques of material storage analysis <ul> <li>a) ABC b) EOQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>7.3 Issue and Accounting of Stores &amp; Materials</li> <li>7.4 Flow and control of material</li> <li>7.5 Quality Control and Operation of materials</li> </ul>	09	Prepare a report based on issue of material of cottage/small industry/business house.
08	Financial Management	8.1 Book-keeping and Accounting 8.2 Principles of double entry book-keeping	18	Prepare formats of the following  a) Journal

		<ul><li>8.3 Understanding financial statement</li><li>8.4 Compilation of final accounts</li><li>8.5 Cost concept</li><li>8.6 Budgetary control</li></ul>		b) Ledger c) Trading Account d) Profit and Loss Account e) Balance Sheet
09	Marketing Management	<ul><li>9.1 Meaning and concept of Marketing Management</li><li>9.2 Functions of marketing</li><li>9.3 Channels of distribution</li><li>9.4 Salesmanship</li></ul>	08	Prepare a layout of an advertisement of any product (Print Media)
10	Industrial Relations and Personnel Management	<ul> <li>10.1 Methods and process of recruitment</li> <li>10.2 Wages and incentives</li> <li>10.3 Training &amp; appraisal</li> <li>10.4 Employer and employee relations</li> </ul>	06	Prepare an application form with detail bio-data for the post of salesman/clerk/supervisor/technician/skilled worker
11	Transportation	11.1 Meaning and importance of transport 11.2 Means of transport 11.3 Advantages and disadvantages of transport	06	Prepare a chart of means of transportation and commodities to be transported.

#### Note:-

- 1) Subject 'Employability Skill Development' and 'Entrepreneurship Development' should be taught strictly by MBA or equally qualified expert.
- 2) Each student has to study and prepare one project reports based on concerned vocational course.
- 3) The sample list of project reports for each group of vocational course is shown in annexure.
- 4) The project report should be completed under the guidance of MBA or equally qualified expert.

## 2: ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY (T4, T5, T6)

## Scheme of Examination Std. XI

	Title of the Theory Practical Term		Theory		Project	*	Total		
Paper	Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	I.V.	Marks
1	Electrical Wiring	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
2	Electrical Appliances	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
3	Electrical Machines	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV = Industrial Visits

Std. XII

Paper	Title of the	The	ory	Pract	ical	Term	Project	*	**	Total
	Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	I.V.	OJT <sup>**</sup>	Marks
1	Electrical Wiring	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200
2	Electrical Appliances	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200
3	Electrical Machines	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV = Industrial Visits

<sup>\*\*</sup> OJT = On Job Training

<sup>\*\*</sup> OJT = On Job Training

#### Introduction

All India Council for Technical Education, (AICTE), the apex body for making and maintaining the norms of Technical Education in the country has framed a National Vocational Education Qualification Framework (NVEQF) for the polytechnics and Engineering Colleges.

NVEQF is introduced by Government in order to formally integrate vocational education together with its current conventional educational streams across school and higher education space and provide an opportunity and incentive to students to explore a large universe of opportunity.

It is important that a Vocational Educational Qualification Framework is in place that allow cross mobility of standards and their absorption in Industry with certain skill gained over a fixed period of time or their seamless integration into higher learning that enable them to acquire formal degree and higher skill so that they perform higher level jobs in industry.

The erstwhile Directorate of Vocational Education has gone for NVEQE based curriculum development.

Each curriculum provides a list of Job opportunities (both wage and self) and description of each job. The objective of the course, scheme of studies and examination pattern, syllabus are given.

The present competencies based curriculums on "Maintenance and Repair of Electrical Domestic Appliances - M.R.E.D.A." and "Repair, Maintenance and Rewinding of Electrical Motors- R.M. & R.E.M. was implemented through Maharashtra State Board of Secondary and Higher Secondary Education, Pune after upgrading them since 2007-08. The two curriculums were falling short to fulfill the needs of Indian as well as foreign industries. To overcome this difficulty different group of expert worked to have a job and self employment generating opportunity by clubbing the two curriculums developed curriculum of Electrical technology vocational H.S.C. course likely to be equivalent to NVQEF level III and IV. The Group of Experts comprised of DVET officials, Experts from industries and Teachers and Instructors teaching to these two curriculums.

The suggestions by the various experts in the field of vocational education and industries will be greatly valued and will go a long way in bringing out a revised version after reviewing by them.

#### **Objectives**

- To make students familiar with shop discipline, layout of electrical shop, safety practice.
- ➤ To acquire knowledge and skills about safety precautions while working.

- To acquire knowledge about function and use of various electrical tools, equipments and accessories.
- ➤ To acquire with properties and usage of different materials (conducting, insulating, wiring etc.)
- To know about electrical symbols of commonly used electrical parts.
- To develop knowledge about the wiring.
- ➤ To get introduced to electrical shop to classify different tools machines and equipments.
- ➤ To acquire skills for wiring methods.
- > To develop knowledge about the wiring.
- To do any type of wiring such as house, industrial, commercial wiring.
- To know about planning layout, setting and up keeping of electrical Interactive Lecture, Workshop/Lab, Self-performed.
- ➤ To get knowledge about estimation, costing and billing of wiring.
- ➤ To ACQUIRE the detail knowledge of Electrical, Mechanical, cutting and holding tools various machines with their specific use handling and maintenance and precaution while handling.
- To UNDERSTAND how to work on electrical installation and shop floor safety precautions maintenance and upkeep
- To CREATE an awareness about all electrical domestic appliances
- ➤ To Develop technician skills in the field of dismantling, Servicing, Overhauling, Maintenance, testing and reassembling of electrical appliances.
- ➤ To ACQUIRE the skill in sales and marketing of the latest domestic appliances, equipment, spare parts and raw materials.
- ➤ To GAIN the knowledge and skill of motors transformer repairing, servicing and overhauling.
- ➤ To become a wire man / electrician with the details of installation, repairing and maintenance of commercial / industrial / house wiring.
- > To obtain the detailed skills of reconditioning, repairing, charging and maintenance of various types of batteries, UPS, Invertors.
- To GROW UP as a first generation entrepreneur from non-business family.
- > To participate in the development of country not as an employee but as an employer
- To RISE UP as a TECHNOCRAT with ability to take Higher Vocational Education.
- > To make students familiar with winding shop discipline, layout of electrical winding shop, safety practice.
- > To acquire knowledge and skills about safety precautions while winding.
- ➤ To acquire knowledge about function and use of various electrical machines, instrument equipments and accessories.
- ➤ To acquire with properties and usage of different materials (conducting, insulating, winding etc).
- To develop knowledge about the winding.

- > To acquire skills for winding methods.
- > To develop knowledge about the winding.
- > To do any type of winding such as motor, transformer winding.

#### **Job Opportunities**

#### **Wage Employment**

- ➤ Technician in local government bodies Corporation, Star Hotels, Electricity Board, cogeneration plants, factories, Industries, Townships.
- Wire Man
- > Electrician
- > Instructor in technical institution
- DG Set Operator
- Lift Operator
- > Electrical Supervisor
- > Technical writer
- > Technician in Banks, IT Industries, General Industries
- ➤ Electrical domestic Appliances Assembler
- ➤ Electrical Domestic Appliances Tester
- Electrical domestic Appliances repairer
- ➤ Electrical Domestic Appliances Service Technician
- > Electrical Domestic Appliances salesman
- ➤ Electrical Domestic Appliances Demonstrator
- > Insurance Surveyor
- ➤ Lifts-hoists service Technician
- Pump Mechanic
- Motor rewinder
- Wireman Panel wiring
- Industrial Insurance Surveyor

#### **Self-employment**

- Dealership and agency of MNC-EDA
- Owner of EDA Repair shop
- Owner of after sales shop
- Owner Assembly shop of o Electrical Appliances
- Proprietor Service centre for electrical appliances
- Proprietor Service centre for Electric motors
- Free-lance Service Technician
- Proprietor Installation and maintenance services of electrical Machines

- Contractor of domestic, industrial, hotels, banks, hospital, commercial shop, BPO, IT Company, Mobile Tower Maintenance
- Sales shop of electrical items, Batteries
- Owner Generator Set
- Servicing of UPS / Invertors / Batteries
- Owner Generator Set
- Servicing of UPS / Invertors / Batteries
- Licensed electrical Contractor

## Std. XI Paper I: Electrical Wiring (T4)

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1) Acquire knowledge and skills about safety precautions while working.
- 2) Identify and to use different tools used in wiring.
- 3) All units with properties and usage of different materials. (Conducting Insulating, Magnetic, Instructural, Wiring etc)
- 4) Understand the general concept of Generation of electrical power.
- 5) Understand the general concept of different wires.
- 6) Know about electrical symbols used in electrical parts.
- 7) Know about electrical house wiring.

### **Theory**

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	No. of Periods			
1.	Safety Precautions	Shop Discipline				
	and shock treatment  Electrical shocks and procedure for separating person from contact with live wire					
		First Aid different methods of artificial respiration	10			
		Electric fire				
	Fire Extinguishers					
2.	Electrical common	Electrical tools				
	tools	Pliers, Combination, side cutting, round nose,	10			
		long nose,				

		Screw drivers, connectors, electrical knife	
		Neon tester, test lamp, series test lamp,	
		pincer, line dori, plumb bob, steel rule, Tenor	
		saw, Hacksaw, Hammer	
		Symbols uses in Electrical technology	
		Reading of electrical drawing	
3.	Current Electricity	Introduction, Generation of electricity, Types	
		of electricity, Effect of electricity and	
		appliances, Different energy sources, EMF,	
		potential difference, current, voltage,	10
		resistance, conductance, power, energy,	
		specific resistance, energy billing for a month,	
		direct current and alternating current	
4.	DC Circuits	Ohm's law, Series CKT, Parallel ckt, series and	
		parallel combination, types of electrical ckt	10
5.	AC circuits	Introduction importance, star delta, capacitor,	
		Fundamentals of AC circuits, Introduction of	
		different ckt, power factor, classification of	22
		materials, cables, wires, and insulation low,	
		medium, high voltage	
6.	Fuse and soldering	Introduction, common fusing material,	
		miniature circuit breaker, (MCB), molded case	
		circuit breakers (MCCB), earth leakage ckt	10
		breaker (ELCB), Soldering equipments,	
		precautions	
7.	Common electrical	Wiring accessories, lamp holders, other	
	wiring accessories	accessories, distribution boards, types of	12
		wirings, types of wires	
8.	Domestic wiring	Introduction and necessity of wiring, selection	
	(house wiring)	of wiring, types of wiring, I.E. rule of domestic	
	( )	wiring, testing and installation of domestic	24
		wiring. Earthing formats for electrical	
		connections	
9.	Illumination	Introduction, lighting and fixtures	12
		Total	120

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods
1.	Safety measures to be observed followed in the electrical workshop	4
2.	Demonstration of elementary first aid	12
3.	Personal protection basic injury prevention basic first aid safety signs for danger, warning & caution	8
4.	Artificial respiration techniques of separating person in contact with & live wire	8

5.	Demonstration of use of fire extinguishers	8
6.	Demonstration of trade hand tools	6
7.	Use of crimping tools	8
8.	Measurement of current voltage of power of a appliances	8
9.	Calculate the bill of electricity for one month domestic use	8
10.	Verification of Ohm's Law	8
11.	Measurements of power of a appliance / circuit	8
12.	Calculation of unknown resistance V.I Method & Multimeter method	8
13.	Connecting of lamp in series	4
14.	Connecting of lamps in parallel circuits study of Resistance inductance	8
15.	Practical on P.F improvement of power factor	4
16.	Demonstration and identification of different types of wires & cables	8
17.	Demonstration and practice of using standard wire gauge	4
18.	Demonstration of cable joining kit	4
19.	Skinning the cable and joint practice on single and multistrand wire (straight married and pigtail joint)	8
20.	Market survey of electrical accessories	8
21.	Identification and use of writing accessories	8
22.	Practice one installation of common electrical accessories such as switch, holder, plug on board	8
23.	Two lamps controlled by two independent single pole switch	12
24.	Practice of conduit and concealed on stair case wiring	
25.	Installation and wiring connection of ceiling fan exhaust fan, geyser, water purifier	12
26.	Measurement of insulation resistance of new house wiring by using megger	12
27.	Practice of pipe & plate earthing	12
28.	Practical on electrical tube connection & testing fault & repair	8
29.	Industrial visit	12
	Total	240

## **Paper II: Electrical Appliances (T5)**

### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1) Understand the working principle and construction of common domestic appliances
- 2) Know the cause of faults in these appliances
- 3) Acquire skills of testing and repairs of appliances
- 4) Know the working and construction of cells of batteries
- 5) Know the students about manufacturing of different appliances.

## Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	No. of Periods	
1.	Testing Equipments & basic control equipments	Switch, fuse, line tester, electronic line tester, series test lamp for single phase, parallel test lamp for single phase, series test lamp for three phase, parallel test lamp for 3 phase, thermostat, bimetallic relay, thermocouple, overload switch, electromagnetic relay, MCB	10	
2.	Electric iron	types of electric irons, ordinary, automatic, steam, spray, laundry	8	
3.	Tea/ coffee maker	Electric kettle, coffee percolator, electric coffee mug/stirrer,	6	
4.	Electric induction cooker	Electric induction plate cooker, simple rice maker	8	
5.	Electric toaster	Ordinary, sandwich, pop up automatic	6	
6.	Oven and tandoor	Oven, tandoor maker, Micro wave oven	6	
7.	Water purifier	UV/RO, UV light effect on bacteria, reverses osmosis membrane process.	8	
8.	Rectifiers and filter ckt	Rectifier, P type N type, Half wave, full wave, bridge rectifier	8	
9.	Filter ckts and voltage regulator	Filter ckt, T-L, Pie types, voltage regulator IC	8	
10.	Emergency Torch	Miniature lamp type, Farmers torch	8	
11.	Battery charger	Battery charger ckt and different components	8	
12.	Water boilers and geysers	Types of water boilers and geysers, corner, vertical, horizontal, market survey	12	
13.	Cells & batteries	Types of secondary cells, cell in series and parallel, lead acid battery,	16	
14.	Project	Project of above appliances	8	
	Total			

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods
1.	Study precautions testing & repair of line tester parallel & series test	4

	lamp	4
	Study of application of heat control equipment such as thermostat bi	
	metallic relay thermocouple	
2.	Study of and application of over load switch, MCB, ELCB,	4
	Electromagnetic relay	4
3.	Dismantling reassembling testing and repairs ordinary laundry iron	12
4.	Dismantling reassembling testing & repairs electric tea / coffee maker	12
5.	Dismantling reassembling testing & repairs electric toaster	12
6.	Dismantling reassembling testing & repairs electric oven and tan door maker	12
8.	Dismantling reassembling testing & repairs electrical microven oven electrical	16
9.	Installation dismantling reassembling testing & repairs of UV & RO	16
10.	Study types of diodes	12
11.	Assemble & test bridge type rectifier with & without filter circuit	16
12.	Dismantling , reassembling testing & repair of emergency former torch	16
13.	Dismantling reassembling testing & repairs of car battery charger	16
14.	Dismantling reassembling testing & repairs of water boilers vertical / horizontal	16
15.	Study construction maintenance of lead acid cell battery	20
16.	Comparative study of above application according to market survey	16
17.	Visit above domestic & commercial appliance services & repair shop	16
17.		
	Total	240

## Paper III: Electrical Machines (T6)

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. Understand the student to use & principle of different measuring electrical Instruments
- 2. Know various magnet & electromagnet.
- 3. Know various D.C. Motors construction, working principle & its application.
- 4. Know various single phase transformer construction principle and transformer equation & small transformer rewinding.
- 5. Know various single phase motors, construction working principle, applications.
- 6. Know various speed controls of single phase motors.
- 7. Students able to rewinding the different single phase motors
- 8. Students able to estimating, coasting and Billing

## Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	No. of Periods		
1.	Measuring instruments	Introduction, types of measuring instruments, analog and digital, ammeter, voltmeter, wattmeter, multimeter, Ohm-meter, frequency meter, clip on meter, energy meter, tachometer, megger, earth resistance tester	9		
2.	Electromagnetism	Introduction, types of magnets, basic magnetic terms, electromagnet, difference between permanent and electromagnet, magnetic rules, right hand rule, cork screw rule, end rule, dynamically, statically, mutual induction	12		
3.	D.C. motor	Introduction of D.C. motor, working principle, construction, types of D.C. motors, necessity of starters, types of starters	15		
4.	Single phase Transformer	Introduction, types of transformer, transformation ratio, rewinding, transformer testing	12		
5.	Single phase A.C. motor	Introduction, working principles, types of single phase motor, construction, working principles, speed control and change of DOR, lubricants, testing of single phase motors, fault finding and trouble shooting, study of data sheet and up keeping of motor	15		
6.	Single Phase A.C. motor winding	Introduction types of single phase motor winding, fundamental definitions, winding tools and equipments, winding materials	15		
7.	Rewinding Procedure	Name plate data, inside data, method of removing burn coil and rewinding procedure, varnishing and baking methods, winding problems and developed diagram	30		
8.	Estimation, costing and billing	Elements of estimation, elements of costing, billing	12		
	Total 120				

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods
1.	Measure the power of single phase resistive load by V.I method	12
2.	To test single phase energy meter with the help of standard wattmeter & stopwatch	8

	<del>,</del>	
3.	Identical of magnetic & non – magnetic materials	8
4.	Verification of target & development in current carrying coil in a magnetic field	8
5.	Connection of D.C motor to suitable starter & measure current, voltage & speed	8
6.	Identical of terminal by measuring resistance of field & armature of D.C motor	12
7.	Practical on simple transformer test, continuity short circuit & earth of primary & secondary winding	12
8.	Practice on small / transformer rewinding & verify voltage and current ratio	16
9.	Measure the insulation resistance between winding to core of single-phase transformer	8
10.	Identification of starting and running winding of single phase motor by measuring resistance with the help of multimeter	8
11.	Measure the insulation resistance of single phase motor by using & megger	8
12.	To study the parts of single phase motor, test capacitor by screw driver & multimeter method	12
13.	To start run reverse capacitor start & capacitor run motor measure the current voltage & speed	8
14.	Dismantle and study of carbon brush, and commulator of universal motor reassemble it, start run reverse universal motor measure the current voltage speed.	8
15.	Visit to rewinding shop & prepare detailed report	8
16.	Nothing data of burnt motor and remove burnt coils and clean the slot	8
17.	Insulate the slot and prepare new coils as per old coils test the rewinded motor & insert wedges in the slots	16
18.	Find out start and end terminals & tapping, binding shaping of coils	
19.	Inserting the coils and making connection as per developed diagram, varnishing & baking	16
20.	Assembling a motor and start it after rewinding	12
21.	Study concentric winding in split phase motor	12
22.	Market survey the cost size and specification of winding materials	12
23.	Estimation, costing & billing of single phase AC motor winding	12
24.	Visit to winding and repairing shop of motor	8
	Total	240
<b></b>		

## Std. XII Paper I: Electrical Wiring (T4)

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. Acquire knowledge and skill about industrial and commercial wiring.
- 2. Identify and uses of different tools.
- Understand planning, estimation and costing of industrial and commercial wiring.
   Know about generation and transmission of electrical power.
   Know about HT and LT substations
   Know about different workshop tools and uses

## **Theory**

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	No. of Periods
1.	Industrial and	Introduction	24
	commercial	Study of Layouts and wiring diagram	
	wiring	Power circuit	
		Street light circuit	
		Control panel wiring	
		Protective Devices	
		Load Balancing of 3 phase supply	
		Troubleshooting and maintenance of wiring system of office	
		Maintenance & repair of commercial/Industrial	
		wiring	
		IE rules	
		Testing of commercial/industrial wiring with	
		megger	
		Earthing	
		Plate and rod type earthing	
		Pipe earthing	
2.	Planning	Introduction	16
	estimation and	Estimation, costing and bill	
	costing of	Elements of estimation	
	industrial and	Proforma for estimation and costing	
	commercial	Elements of Costing	
	wiring	Material, Labour, Expenses, Methods of costing	
		Content of invoice proforma of invoice	
		Tenders	
3.	Generation and transmission	Importance of electrical power in day to day life	24

	1		1
		Methods of power generating	
		1) Hydroelectric power station	
		2) Thermal power station	
		3) Nuclear power station	
		4) Solar power generation	
		5) Wind power generation	
		Co- generation	
		Need of co- generation	
		Types of co-generation	7
		Topping cycle	
		Bottoming cycle	
		Power system layout types of power	
		transmission system	
		Transmission voltages	7
		Types of insulators used in transmission line	7
		Lighting arrestor	
4.	HT and LT	Introduction	24
	substation	Protective Devices	7
		Switch gears	1
		Introduction to layout and maintenance	1
		schedule	
		Single line diagram	1
5.	Illumination	Circuit study installation and application of	16
		illumination sources	
		Mercury, Vapor lamp	7
		Sodium Vapor lamp	
		Metal halide lamps	
		LED Based modern lighting fixtures	1
		Decoration lighting	1
6.	Electrical services	Introduction	16
	interactive	Classification of tools	7
	lecture workshop	Electrical hand tools	1
	lab, self	Mechanical hand tools	
	performed	Cutting and holding tools	
		Application of other tools	
		Application of machines	7
		Application of instruments	7
		List of equipments	7
		Raw materials	1
		Planning, Layout and setting of electrical lab	1
		self performed	
		Up keeping of electrical shop	1
		Safety precaution and measures	=
	I		
		Total	120

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods
1.	Demonstration on wiring with pvc channel	8
2.	Practice and concealed wiring	8
3.	Practice on surface wiring	8
4.	Measurement of insulation resistance of wiring insulation by using megger	8
5.	Continuity and polarity test by using megger	8
6.	Bus bar MCBs, Elcbs, fuse and DB with cable, gland, fixing in wiring installation.	8
7.	3 phase load balancing	8
8.	3 phase energy meter installation	8
9.	Estimate the cost of material and labour charges required as per market rate.	12
10.	Site visit on installation of different wiring system for office/commercial complex/malls/bank/lodge/hospital.	12
11.	Study of protective device used in power supply and its function	8
12.	Practice on operation estimation and costing of materials and accessories as per layout of industrial wiring	8
13.	Preparation of project report of electrical workshop/lab self performed	8
14.	Installation of DTH wiring	8
15.	Installation of CCTV wiring	8
16.	Installation of different chaser lighting circuit	8
17.	Workout measurement of a building or a shop and prepare the list of item for wiring.	12
18.	Prepare the list of item required for	8
	wiring with specification Visit to generation station and prepare detailed report. Visit to 33kv/132kv substation &	8
	Prepare detailed report. Visit 11Kv.440v transformer (DP) and prepare detailed report	12
19.	Three Phase load balancing	8
20.	To study protective device in substation	8
21.	Circuit study installation and application of Illumination sources	8
22.	Circuit study installation and application of mercury vapor lamp, sodium vapour lamp and metal halide lamp	12
23.	Circuit study, installation and application of LED based modern lighting fixtures and decoration lighting	8
24.	Electrical interactive lecture workshop/lab self performed and one apartment and one commercial complex.	8
25.	Industrial visit (minimum Three visit)	12
	Total	240

## **Paper II: Electrical Appliances (T5)**

### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. Understand the principle and uses of different testing and control equipments.
- 2. Understand the working principle, construction, and uses of different electrical domestic electrical appliances.
- 3. Acquire skills, testing and repairing of electrical appliances.
- 4. Know the working principle and construction of stabilizer, mixer, inverters, Refrigerators, washing machines, room cooler, air conditioners etc.
- 5. Know the functioning of craft, crane and lift.

## **Theory**

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	No. of Periods
1.	Testing of	Testing instruments	
	Equipment and	Tester, Continuity tester, Test lamp, growlers	
	basic control	Measuring Instruments	
	equipment	R, V, I, W, KWH, IR, HZ, COSΦ, KVA	16
		Control equipments	
		Control Switch, Fuse, Thermostat overload Relay MCB,	
		Timer, ELCB	
2.	Heat Convertor	Introduction	
	(Blower Type)	Construction	4
		Working Principal	4
		Overhauling & precaution	
3.	Electric Hand drill machine	Ordinary Hammer tone, controlled speed DOR	6
4.	Introduction to power tools	Electric cutter grinder Hammer-chippers	6
5.	Ordinary Blender	Lassi Maker, Food procedure, juicer Attachment, food	
	Mixer/Food procedure	procedure, mixer single speed three speed	8
6.	Domestic Vacuum Cleaner	Carpet cylindrical type wet type up right type	6
7.	Different types	Car fan/ cabin fan table fan, pedestal fan, wall	
<b>,</b> , ,	of electrical fans	mounting fan, Blow/sprinkler fan ceiling fan, exhaust	18
		fan, exhaust cum fresh air fan	10
8.	Domestic floor	Ordinary Hammer tone, controlled speed DOR	4

	mill			
9.	Transistor	as a switch type of configurations common emitter amplifier, introduction to basic component LED Photo diode bridge zener diode, PNP-NPN transistor SCR UJT DIAC, TRAIC, LDR POT, Electrolytic Cap, Resistance Colour code	8	
10.	Hand Dryer	Sensor used different types of sensor	4	
11.	Emergency Light	Led/CFL fluorescent tube type	4	
12.	Refrigerator	Refrigerator Deep Freezers	4	
13.	Washing Machine	Ordinary Semi auto, Agitor, Drum, Pulsator, Side loading, Timer & value	6	
14.	Room Cooler	Pillar, Window mounting table mounting semi-auto	4	
15.	Types of stabilizers inverter, Home protector, UPS, Online Offline	VA capacity, selection, connections, Installations, working with block diagram	6	
16.	Air Conditioners	Functioning & Installation	4	
17.	Craft, Crane, Lift	Functioning	4	
18.	Project on above appliances		8	
Total			120	

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	
1.	Dismantling, resembling techniques of testing instruments	4
2.	Study, Precautions, testing and repair of line tester, parallel & series test lamp for single phase supply and three phase supply.	8
3.	Precautions while using measuring instruments R, V, I, W, KWH, IR, HZ, COS\$, KVA, O	4
4.	Study, Dismantling, reassembling, up keeping, testing and repair of heat convector.	8
5.	Study, reassembling, up keeping function owning precaution, testing and repairs of electric hand drill machine	8
6.	Study, reassembling, up keeping function owning precaution, testing and repairs of electric power tools cutter, grinder, hammer	8
7.	Survey of power tools such as hammer/cutter/grinder machines of different make as projects.	8
8.	Dismantling reassembling up keeping testing & repairs blender, juicer, grinder.	8
9.	Dismantling reassembling up keeping testing & repairs mixer/food processor (3/6 speed)	12
10.	Dismantling reassembling up keeping testing & repairs of domestic vacuum cleaner car/pot/cylinder/wet/up-right.	12

11.	Study, dismantling, reassembling, installation, testing and repairs car fan/cabinet fan	
12.	Study, dismantling, reassembling, installation, testing and repairs car fan/pedestal fan	
13.	Study, dismantling, reassembling, installation, testing and repairs ceiling fan/exhaust fan	
14.	Installation techniques, precautions, dismantling, up keeping, resembling, testing and repairs of domestic floor mill	8
15.	Study of transistor biasing PNP, NPN and transistor as a switch	8
16.	Study of basic components testing and symbols	8
17.	Study of transistor as amplifier in common emitter configuration	8
18.	Dismantling, resembling. testing and repair of hand dryer	8
19.	Study, testing, repairs, assembling of emergency CFL light	8
20.	Study, testing, assembling of refrigerator/deep freezer	
21.	Study, testing, repairs, assembling of washing machine ordinary / semi / automatic	
22.	Dismantling, resembling, up keeping, testing and repairs of room cooler window, table pillar	
23.	Study, selection, testing & repairs, installation of UPS, Stabilizers	8
24.	Study, selection, testing & repairs, installation of inverters	8
25.	Study, functioning, up-keeping, testing & installation of air conditioner	
26.	Study, functioning, up-keeping, testing of hoist, crane & lift	
27.	Visit exhibition to market survey	
28.	Study of advanced appliance and detailed report	
	Total	240

## **Paper III: Electrical Machines (T6)**

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. Understand the student about three phase transformer construction and working principle.
- 2. Know the construction working principle and various types' three phase AC motors.
- 3. Students should rewinding the three phase motors.
- 4. Know about electrical pumps maintenance and repairs.
- 5. Know about different starters and relay settings.

### **Theory**

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	No. of Periods
1.	Three phase	Introduction	20
	Transformer	Working Principle construction of Transformer,	20

		connections of transformer	
		distribution and power transformer	
		Transformer testing and maintenance	
2.	3phase AC MOTOR	Types of motor construction	
		Working principle of poly phase motor	
		(asynchronous motor)	22
		Speed control of three phase motors	22
		Testing and repairing	
		Installation and commissioning	
3.	Three phase AC	Fundamental winding terms	
	motor winding	Types of winding	
		Introduction of modern winding machine	30
		Rewinding procedure of AC machines	30
		Different types of winding data and its developed	
		diagrams	
4.	Control circuits	Basic Controllers	16
		Some important definitions	
5.	Electric Pump	Working Principle	
		Types of pumps	16
		Maintenance & repairing of pumps	
6.	Motor starters and	necessity of starter	
	Relay setting	Procedure of relay setting in starter	
		Types of AC motor starter-Construction, working	
		principle and uses of AC motor Starters 1) DOL	16
		starter 2) Fully automatic star-dela starter 3) Auto	
		transformer starter 4) Rotor Resistance starter 5	
		Mobile remote control starter their ckt	
(connection) diagram.			
		Total	120

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods
1.	Dismantling reassembling techniques of testing instruments	12
2.	To study of 3 phase transformer for its various connections i.e. star/star, star/delta, delta/star, scot	12
3.	Visit to transformer manufacturer	12
4.	Connect, start, run and reverse given 3 phase induction motor	12
5.	Measure starting and running current, voltage & speed of 3 phase induction motor	12
6.	Control the speed of 3 phase induction motor by various methods (by varying method by changing pole method)	12
7.	Dismantling the three phase motor	8
8.	Dismantling testing resembling and installation of three phase motor	12

9.	Noting data of burnt motor and remove the coils and clean the slot 12		
10.	Insulate the slots, prepare new coils as per old could, in setting		
	wedges in the slots, of rewound starter, tapping & binding & shaping	12	
	of rewound starter coil		
11.	Baking and varnishing of rewound starter	12	
12.	Test the rewound motor, assemble the motor, test it and start and run	12	
13.	Estimation, costing and billing of 3 phase induction motor rewind	8	
14.	Find out start and end terminals by two voltmeter or two amp meter	0	
	test the coil	8	
15.	Study of control circuits accessories, preparation of simple circuits	12	
16.	Dismantle the electric pump repairing and reassembling it	12	
17.	Dismantle the submersible pump, repairing and reassemble it, study	12	
	of float switch	12	
18.	Study of relays, setting of relays	12	
19.	Study of DOL starter and connect to three phase induction motor	12	
20.	Study of fully automatic star delta starter and connect to 3 phase	12	
	induction motor, replacement of faulty parts in starter	12	
21.	Visit to rewinding shop and prepare detailed report	12	
	Total	240	

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Electrical Technology Edward Hughes
- 2. Electrical Technology H. Cotton
- 3. Study of Electrical Appliances and devices K.B.Bhatia
- 4. Elements of Electrical Gadgets K.B.Bhatia
- 5. Small Appliances Servicing P.T. Brook Woll Jr.
- 6. How to repair small Appliances Jack Darr
- 7. Electrical Wiring Estimating & Costing J. D. Gupta
- 8. Audels Home appliances servicing Edwin P. Anderson
- 9. Electrical Motor Repair I. M. Anwani
- 10. Electrical Wiring Estimating & Costing S. L. Uppal
- 11. Electrical Motor Winding & Repair Anwani
- 12. Basic Electrical Engineering A Kastkin
- 13. Basic Electricity (Hindi) K. B. Bhist
- 14. Maintenance of Domestic Appliances R. B. Lal
- 15. Audels Electrical Motor Guide Edwin P. Anderson
- 16. House Wiring Practice T. D. Bhise
- 17. Indian Electricity Rules Nausheer Bharocha
- 18. Fundamental's of Electricity Kernard C. Graham
- 19. Electrical Engineering B. L. Theraja P I, II, III, IV
- 20. Basic electronics By V. K. Me
- 21. Basic Electricals By B. L. Jheraja

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE**

- 1. Classroom =400sf with charts, display board, black board, ohp, computer with internet facility
- 2. Workshop/lab =600sf with required appliances and wiring material, wiring boards at least two, charts, display board, black board, ohp, computer with internet facility
- 3. Electric power supply at least 5KW, 3 phase
- 4. Pure drinking water facility
- 5. Library may be common but separate store required

List of Equipment			
Sr.	Description	O. contitu	
No.	Description	Quantity	
1	Air conditioner functioning	1	
2	Ammeter A.C. and D.C. analog	8	
3	Ammeter multi range A.C. D.C.	8	
4	Armature winding machine	1	
5	Battery charger	2	
6	Battery lead acid diff. types	2	
7	Bi-metallic relay,	2	
8	Blow lamp with 1ltr capacity	1	
9	Wiring board	1	
10	Centrifugal Pump	1	
11	Ceiling fan winding machine	1	
12	Centrifugal switch	1	
13	clip on meter	2	
14	Coil winding machine with counter clutch arrangement	1	
15	Decorating night lamp for ceiling lamp	3	
16	Digital energy meter single phase	1	
17	Digital energy meter three phase	1	
18	Digital panel mounted ammeter 0-20A	2	
19	Digital panel mounted voltmeter 0- 500 V	2	
20	Digital stop watch	1	
21	Digital tachometer	1	
22	Dimmer stat single phase	1	
23	Dimmer stat 3 phase	1	
24	Drawing oven with thermostat 230V single phase	1	
25	Dummy new rewinded armature for universal motor	2	
26	Dummy squirrel cage rotors of 1/3 phase	2	
27	Dummy stators single phase/ three phase	2	
28	Dummy transformer core/ stamping diff. sizes	2	
29	Earth resistance testing set with spikes	1	
30	Electric hand drill machine with bits	2	
31	Electric microwave oven	1	

32	Electric bell indicator	2
33	Electric blender/juicer	1
34	Electric blow fan	1
35	Electrical cabinet/cabin fan	1
36	Electrical ceiling fan	4
37	Electrical cutter/grinder	1
38	Electrical domestic floor mill	1
39	Electrical domestic vaccum cleaner	2
40	Electrical exhaust fan	2
41	Electrical food processor	1
42	Electrical hand drier	1
43	Electrical heat convector	2
44	Electrical induction cooker	2
45	Electrical invertors	1
46	Electrical iron ordinary, automatic, spray, laundry	4
47	Electrical room cooler	2
48	Electrical Soldering iron	4
49	electrical table fan	1
50	Electrical tea and coffee maker	1
51	electrical toaster	2
52	Electrical UV/RO Purifier	1
53	Electrical voltage stabilizer	1
54	Electrical washing machine Semi/ Automatic	2
55	Electrical water boiler	2
56	Electrical wind generator (model)	1
57	Electronic relay, electronic timer	2
58	Emergency torch/light	2
59	External growler	1
60	Fan regulator diff. types	4
61	Fluorescent tube with accessories	5
62	Frequency meter	1
63	Internal growler 250V	1
64	Mercury vapor lamp	1
65	Sodium vapor lamp	1
66	MCB's and ELCB's	2
67	Capacitor Motor	1
68	Capacitor start capacitor run motor	1
69	Sheded pole motor	1
70	Split phase motor	1
71	Squirrel cage induction motor 3 phase	1
72	Universal motor	2
73	Multi stage pump	1
74	Ohm-meter	1
75	Oil can	1
76	Phase sequence indicator	1

77	Starter auto transformer for 3 phases induction mot.	1
	Starter automatic star/delta for squirrel cage induction 3 phase	
78	motor	1
79	Starter DOL for squirrel cage 3phase induction motor	1
80	Transformer C.T.	1
81	Transformer 230/6V 12V 2.5A	1
82	Power factor meter	1
83	Rectifier bridge, half wave, full wave	3
84	Refrigerator	1
	Total	142

	List of Tools		
Sr. No.	Description	Quantity	
1	Adjustable pipe wrench350mm	2	
2	Adjustable stator holder for rewinding work	2	
3	Adjustable wrench	2	
4	Allen key set (Metric)	2	
5	Auto wire insulation stripper	5	
6	Bearing puller suitable for 5HP motors	1	
7	Bench vice 150mm, 200mm	2	
8	Chisel cold 12mm, 300mm,12mm 350 mm	8	
9	Chisel firmer with handle	4	
10	Crimping tools	1	
11	De-soldering pump and wire	2	
12	Dial gauge	1	
13	Electrical knife with double blade	5	
14	Electronic leak detector digital type	1	
15	File set	1	
16	Fire buckets 10 ltr	2	
17	Fire extinguisher	1	
18	Grease gun	2	
19	Hack saw mini	5	
20	Hammer ball pen	4	
21	Hammer claw	2	
22	Hammer straight pain	2	
23	Hand drill machine with bit	1	
24	Home protector	1	
25	Hydrometer	1	
26	Insulated side cutting pliers 10mm, 150mm	10	
27	Mallet	2	
28	Pincer	2	

29	Pipe cutter	2
30	Pliers insulated combination flat nose, long nose	20
31	Spanner box set	1
32	Spanner set ring type	1
33	Spanner set box type	1
34	Spirit level	1
35	Standard wire gauge	2
36	Scissors	4
37	Screw driver set	5
38	Screw driver connector	5
39	Tube holder	4
40	Winding wire cutter	2
41	Wire pusher	1
42	Coil spreader	2
43	Electrical wrench diff. type	1
44	Tenon saw	2
45	Neon line tester	10
	Total	138

## 4: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY (K7, K8, K9)

## Scheme of Examination Std. XI

Paper	Title of the Paper	Theory		Practical		Term	Project		Total
		Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	I.V.*	Marks
1	Building Materials &	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
	Safety Management								
2	Building Construction	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
3	Civil Engineering Drawing and AutoCAD	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV = Industrial Visits

Std. XII

Paper	Title of the Paper	Theory		Practical		Term	Project	*	**	Total
		Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	I.V.*	OJT <sup>**</sup>	Marks
1	Concrete Technology	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200
2	Estimates and Contracts	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200
3	Surveying	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV = Industrial Visits

<sup>\*\*</sup> OJT = On Job Training

<sup>\*\*</sup> OJT = On Job Training

#### Introduction

Construction Technology is introduced as a vocational course. This course is of two years. Students who have passed SSC are eligible for admission i.e. SSC passing is basic entry qualification for the course. Students get the facility of vocational education is formal education flow at +2 levels.

This vocational course is demand driven course. Construction industry is one of the largest industries in India. Millions of people are working in this field. It is demand of construction of construction industry to provide people at supervisor level to assist site engineer or project manager. In government sector there is demand for civil engineering assistant. Surveyor is the person who plays the important role in construction industry. These surveyors can be provided through this vocational education. Architectural assistant is demand of architectural field which can be fulfilled by this vocational education.

Qualified and skilled staff will be available at appropriate post in construction industry through this education due to best syllabus, teaching method training method, and individual guidance. The students who have passed this course can work as a construction contractor in government and private sector. This vocational course will provide employment and self employment oriented education to overcome the drawbacks in regular formal education.

There is continuous increasing in the population of India which is now participating in education rather than in the labour market. Skill Development initiatives under the National Skill Development Mission have played an important role in the process of vocational Education at 10+2 stage. The objectives of the curriculum are to enhance the employability of youth through this competency based modular vocational courses, to maintain students' competitiveness to fill the gap between the educated and the employable personnel. These courses are continued/revised keeping the foresight of future and directives of National Vocational Education Qualification Framework (NVEQF).

Salient features of this course are.

Demand driven course, Practical oriented training, Facility of on the Job Training, Industrial visits. Well equipped laboratories well designed theory and practical syllabus. Entrepreneurship Development Cell, Placement cell, Limited Seats, Individual Guidance, Government Driven and Granted Course Job Opportunities in government sector as well as in private sector, Provides facility of registration as government contractor, Provides apprentice training facility, further Education: Admission to II year diploma in Civil Engineering, Admission to BA, B.com, B.Cs, BBA, etc.

#### **Objectives**

- Employment in government & Semi Government sector at appropriate post like civil engineering assistant in PWD, ZP, CIDCO, MIDC, MHADA, MUNCIPAL CORP, Municipal Council, Grampanchayat etc.
- Building Construction Site Supervisor.
- > Surveyor.
- Assistant Site Engineer.
- > Technical Assistant.
- Sub Overseers.
- Assistant to Architect.
- CAD Draftsman.
- Material Testing Lab Assistant.
- Assistant to Junior Engineer.
- Estimator.
- Billing Assistant.
- Quality control Supervisor.
- Plumber.

#### **Self employment**

- ➤ As a registered government contractor, sub contractor, labour contractor, centering contractor.
- Manufacturer of fly ash bricks Building Material supplier, Trader of Construction material such as hardware, sanitary ware, manufacturer etc.

#### Std. XI

### Paper I: Building Material and Safety Management (K7)

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. To know the materials used in building construction.
- 2. Acquire the knowledge of building materials used for construction of building elements.
- 3. To provide experts in quality testing of material in construction industry.
- 4. To produce a good quality supervisor replacing site engineer.
- 5. To provide assistant to quality control engineer.
- 6. To create lab assistants for building material testing laboratory.
- 7. To produce a technical assistant for material purchase department.
- 8. To create awareness about latest & modern building materials available in market.
- 9. To provide information for estimation.

- 10. To provide technically qualified and practically trained supervisors to building construction.
- 11. To create awareness about safety in building construction industry among the students.
- 12. To provide well known safety supervisors in building construction.

## Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Periods
1.	Stone	<ul> <li>1.1 Introduction usefulness of stone in construction industry.</li> <li>1.2 Types of stone from different rocks</li> <li>1.3 Properties of different types of stones</li> <li>1.4 Trading business of stone and its products.</li> </ul>	06
2.	Aggregates	<ul> <li>2.1 Introduction &amp; Definition.</li> <li>2.2 Type of aggregates according to source, size, shape etc.</li> <li>2.3 Properties of aggregates.</li> <li>2.4 Laboratory tests</li> </ul>	10
3.	Bricks	<ul><li>3.1 Introduction, History of brick.</li><li>3.2 Soil Burnt bricks.</li><li>3.3 Fire bricks</li><li>3.4 Fly ash bricks</li><li>3.5 Concrete blocks (bricks).</li><li>3.6 Light weight bricks.</li></ul>	12
4.	Cement	<ul> <li>4.1 Introduction and general information.</li> <li>4.2 Definition of cement, and ingredients of cement and chemical compounds.</li> <li>4.3 Types &amp; grades of cement</li> <li>4.4 Field tests of cement</li> <li>4.5 Laboratory test of cement</li> <li>4.6 Storage of cement.</li> </ul>	12
5.	Steel	<ul> <li>5.1 Introduction</li> <li>5.2 Importance of steel in RCC Structure.</li> <li>5.3 Types of steel hard, medium, mild.</li> <li>5.4 Properties of steel.</li> <li>5.5 Different forms of steel and uses.</li> <li>5.6 Theoretical weight calculation of different forms of steel.</li> </ul>	06
6.	Mortar	<ul><li>6.1 Introduction</li><li>6.2 Definition and function</li><li>6.3 Ingredients and function of each</li></ul>	08

1		
	ingredient.	
	1	
liles	· <del>-</del>	
		0.0
	1	08
	•	
Daintina Mataviala		
Painting Materials	i i	
	•	10
	·	
Missellanas		
Materials		00
		08
Haalth O Cafat.		
-	•	
ivianagement		
	_	
	_	
	•	12
	·	
	_	
	_	
	•	
Accidents and		
Safety		
,	11.3 Personal protective kit	40
	11.4 Major possible injuries and first	12
	aid.	
	11.5 Site rules and regulations.	
Possible Accidents,	12.1 Accidents at different stages	
Precautions and	12.2 Excavation	
Actions	12.3 Placing	12
	12.4 Slab form work	
	12.5 Concreting of slab	
	Possible Accidents, Precautions and	6.4 Types of mortar. 6.5 Preparation method of cement mortar. 6.6 Properties of good quality mortar 6.7 9 Additives/Adhesives in a mortar  7.1 Introduction, general uses. 7.2 Properties of good quality tiles 7.3 Type of tiles 7.4 Ceramic tiles, Cement, clay, Stone, Artificial Tiles and Paving.  Painting Materials 8.1 Preparation of Surface for paint. 8.2 White wash, Colour wash & Distemper 8.3 Types of paint. 8.4 Oil paint: 8.5 Wall papers  Miscellaneous 9.1 Introduction Materials 9.2 Glass facade 9.3 Ferrous and non ferrous metal. 9.4 Damp proofing & waterproofing material.  Health & Safety Management 10.1 Construction expectation 10.2 General construction rules 10.3 Alcohol and drugs 10.4 Emergency response procedure 10.5 First aid and medical services 10.6 Pre task planning 10.7 Safety communication and safety management by walking around. 10.8 Project hazardous material control 10.9 Pollution prevention 10.10 Solid waste management 10.11 Waste water management 10.12 Environmental Health and safety (EHS) rules  Accidents and 11.1 Accident prevention program. 25 Site safety program. 11.2 Site safety program. 11.3 Personal protective kit 11.4 Major possible injuries and first aid. 11.5 Site rules and regulations.  Possible Accidents, Precautions and Actions 12.1 Accidents at different stages 12.2 Excavation Actions 12.3 Placing 12.4 Slab form work

		12.6	Removal of Centering &	
		Sh	uttering of columns, beams, slabs	
		et	C.	
		12.7	Electrical works	
		12.8	Masonry and plastering work,	
		ра	inting work, Plumbing work.	
		12.9	Lift work.	
		12.10	Transportation.	
		12.11	Safety- Check list for every	
		ac	tivity.	
		12.12	Health and safety management	
		lav	W.	
13. Gre	en Building	13.1	Concept of Green building	
		13.2	Green building standards.	04
		13.3	Low energy building.	
			Total	120

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods	Procedure to Perform Practicals
1.	Stone		_
	<ol> <li>Study of Market for stones and the market forms. Study of comparative rates, main source, price at main source, dealer/sub dealer/retailer price taxes profit loss etc</li> </ol>	ve	By arranging visits or By arranging lecture of supplier
	2. Identification and use of differ	ent	Presenting collected
	types of stones such as mark granite etc.	ole,	samples.
	3. Durability test of different stones.		Demonstration
2.	Aggregates		
	<ol> <li>Study of crusher project through F or recording &amp; flow diagram.</li> </ol>	PT 30	LCD projector presentation
	<ol> <li>Determine specific gravity and war absorption of aggregates.</li> </ol>	er	Demonstration and individual Practicing.
	3. Determine the bulking of sand.		
	<ol> <li>Determine clay and silt content in aggregate.</li> </ol>	an	
	<ol><li>Determine the crushing strength c an aggregate.</li></ol>	f	
	6. Determine the impact value of an		

		aggregate.		
	7.	Determine fineness modules.	•	
3.	Bricks			
	1.	To conduct Field tests of bricks to	20	Demonstration and
		prove the quality of different types		individual Practicing.
		of bricks. Colour, surface texture,		
		size, absorption etc.		
	2.	Efflorescence test of brick		
	3.	Dimensions and tolerance test of		
		bricks.		
	4.	Determination of compressive		Demonstration
		strength of all types of bricks. Soil		
		brick, fly ash, ACC, concrete bricks		
4.	Cemer		T	Т.
	1.	Fineness test of cement by using I.S.	30	Theory part :
	_	sieve no.9		Class teaching by
	2.			using LCD projector
	2	quality.		5
		Consistency test of cement.		Demonstration and
	4.	, ,		individual Practicing.
		time, final setting time) Soundness test of cement.		
	5.			Domonatuation and
	6.	Compressive Strength Test of cement.		Demonstration and
5.	Steel	cement.		practicing.
<u>J.</u>	+	Field tests of steel elasticity,	16	Classroom Teaching
		corrosion, hardness, uniformity,	10	Classiconi reaching
		standards, etc.		
				Practical by
	2.	Identification & weight calculation of		demonstration &
		steel according to size.		use of steel table
6.	Morta	r		
	1	Droparation of coment mortar	16	Demonstration and
	1.	Preparation of cement mortar.		practicing.
	2.	Workability test of mortar.		
7.	Tiles			T
	1.	Field tests of different tiles.	20	By Organising
	2.	Visit to paving block manufacturing		Planned and
		unit.		designed visit
	3.	Visit to tile traders for market survey		
		to study of comparative rates, main		
		source, manufacturing price,		
		dealer/sub dealer / retailer's price		
O	Dairati	taxes profit loss etc.		
8.		ng Materials Visit to hardware paint shop &	20	Py Organising
	1.	Visit to hardware paint shop &	20	By Organising

			Ι
	Sanitary ware to study all and paints		Planned and
	hardware material forms, their		designed visit
	market rates, use, price of		
	manufacturer, dealer, retailer, taxes		
	on it		
9.	Miscellaneous Materials		
	1. Market survey for different building	16	By Organising
	materials used in building		market visit.
	construction.		
10.	Health & Safety Management		
	1. Study of Environmental Health and	20	Demonstration and
	Safety (EHS) rules.		presentation by
	2. Prepare a project on waste water		arranging safety
	management.		workshop.
11.	Accidents & Safety		
	Study of personal protective kit and	12	Showing the film on
	its practical use		safety in building
			construction.
12.	Possible Accidents, Precautions and Actions		
	1. Prepare check list of safety for	12	Demo. By film and
	different construction activity and		on site.
	observe it on site.		
13.	Green Building		
	<ol> <li>Prepare a project report on green</li> </ol>	12	Film presentation
	building.		Classroom teaching
			Laboratory working.
			Site visits.
		Total	240

## **Paper II: Building Construction (K8)**

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. Awareness about terminology used in construction.
- 2. To know the Terminology in line out and each activity.
- 3. Identification of building elements.
- 4. To make aware about Importance of foundation in building construction.
- 5. Study of types of foundation.
- 6. Construction technology of each activity.
- 7. To study the skills used in building construction.
- 8. To acquire the different skills to be needed in building construction.

- 9. To learn the check lists of execution of each activity.
- 10. To develop the supervision skills among the students.
- 11. To learn the allied activities like plumbing.
- 12. To know the water proofing techniques.
- 13. To know about finishing activities.
- 14. To know about vertical transportations
- 15. To provide best technicians for construction industry.
- 16. To provide technically qualified & practically trained supervisors, quality control assistant, technical assistant etc. to construction Industry.
- 17. To provide the technically qualified and skilful contractor to construction industry.
- 18. To create special contractors for special activity like water proofing contractor, termite proofing contractor, painting contractor, tilling contractor, cladding contractor etc.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Periods
1.	Building Elements and Terminology	<ul> <li>1.1 Introduction.</li> <li>1.2 Types of building.</li> <li>1.3 Plot &amp; related Terminology.</li> <li>1.4 Lineout &amp; related Terminology.</li> <li>1.5 Building Terminology.</li> <li>1.6 Sequence of building construction items.</li> </ul>	06
2.	Foundation	<ul> <li>2.1 Introduction.</li> <li>2.2 Definition and function.</li> <li>2.3 Loads on foundation</li> <li>2.4 Points to be considered while selecting the type of foundation.</li> <li>2.5 Bearing capacity of soil.</li> <li>2.6 Types of foundation.</li> <li>2.7 Causes for failure of foundation &amp; remedial measures.</li> </ul>	12
3.	Masonry Work	<ul> <li>3.1 Introduction.</li> <li>3.2 Technical terms in masonry work.</li> <li>3.3 Types of brick masonry according to quality &amp; material used.</li> <li>3.4 Bonds in brick masonry.</li> <li>3.5 Bonding of old work to new work.</li> <li>3.6 Repairing of brick masonry.</li> <li>3.7 Supervision points in brick masonry. (Check list for construction)</li> <li>3.8 Construction of fly ash brick masonry. (Check list)</li> <li>3.9 Construction of light weight brick masonry. (Check list)</li> <li>3.10 Construction of concrete block</li> </ul>	12

		T	
		masonry. (Check list)	
		3.11 Fire brick masonry work	
		3.12 Stone masonry	
		3.13 Technical terms.	
		3.14 Dressing of stone.	
		3.15 Types of stone masonry and their	
		characteristics.	
		3.16 Method of stone masonry work.	
		3.17 Supervision points of stone masonry.	
		(Check list)	
4.	Walls	4.1 Introduction.	
		4.2 Types of walls.	
		4.3 Load & non load bearing walls.	
		4.4 Retaining walls	04
		4.5 Cavity walls.	
		4.6 Partition walls.	
		4.7 Glass cladding, glass partitions.	
5.	Plastering & Point		
	A) Plastering	5.1 Introduction, definitions	
	,	5.2 Importance	
		5.3 Technical terms in plastering & pointing.	
		5.4 Types of plaster.	
		5.5 Application of plaster.	08
		5.6 Curing of plaster.	
		5.7 Supervision points in plastering.	
		5.8 Defects in plaster and repairs of plaster	
	B) Pointing	5.9 Introduction	
	b) Follithing	5.10 Purpose of pointing	
		5.11 Types of pointing.	
			06
		5.13 Repairing of old pointing.	
	Doof sold Deed	5.14 Supervision points	
6.	Roof and Roof	6.1 Introduction,	
	Covering	6.2 Technical terms.	
		6.3 Type of roofs.	
		6.4 Pitched roof.	
		6.5 Flat roof.	4.5
		6.6 Method of fixing AC sheets. Check list for	10
		construction.	
		6.7 Method of fixing GI sheets. Check list for	
		construction.	
		6.8 Drainage arrangement of flat and	
		pitched roof.	
7.	Floors, Floorings	7.1 Introduction	
	and Cladding	7.2 Technical terms used in floor &flooring.	10
		7.3 Types of floor.	10
		7.4 Advance materials used for flooring.	

	1		T
		7.5 Cladding	
		7.6 Check list for construction of flooring.	
8.	Doors &	8.1 Introduction.	
	Windows	8.2 Technical terms related to doors and	
		windows.	
		8.3 Location and sizes of doors &windows.	10
		8.4 Types of doors and windows, and frames	10
		for it.	
		8.5 Types of doors & windows according to	
		material used.	
9.	Stairs & Stair	9.1 Introduction.	
	Case	9.2 Technical terms.	
		9.3 Location of stair. Characteristics of Good	08
		staircase.	
		9.4 Classification of staircase.	
10.	Plumbing	10.1 Introduction.	
		10.2 Technical terms.	
		10.3 Plumbing system.	
		10.4 Water supply system.	
		10.5 Assessment of water.	
		10.6 Service connection from authority.	
		10.7 Uses of different pipes.	
		10.8 Taps valves and cocks.	12
		10.9 Water supply scheme for house.	12
		10.10 Sanitary system.	
		10.11 Uses of different pipes	
		• •	
		-	
		<u> </u>	
11	Mataunuastina		
11.	·		
	•	·	
	hioning		
		11.5 Material for water proofing	10
		11.6 Methods of water proofing of flat	
		roof.	
		11.7 Water proofing / damp proofing	
		treatment to pitched roof.	
12.	Painting	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		1 0, 1	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12
		1 0 1	
		. ,	
11.	Waterproofing and Damp proofing  Painting	<ul><li>11.6 Methods of water proofing of flat roof.</li><li>11.7 Water proofing / damp proofing</li></ul>	

Total	120
12.10 Exterior paints 12.11 Graining application 12.12 Defects in painting	

Sr. No.		List of Practicals	Periods	Procedure to Perform Practicals
1.	Building Elements and Terminology		18	
	1.	Visit to construction site to know the terminology.	8	Class teaching
	2.	Reading of drawings required for line out.	4	Demonstration.
		Practical of Line out for load bearing structure.	2	Practicing for perfectness
		Practical of Line out for RCC structure.	4	
2.	Found		20	
	1.	Construction of column footing foundation.	4	Class teaching.
	2.	Construction of under- reamed pile	4	Presentation
		foundation.		through LCD
	3.	Visit to construction site to study the	8	Demonstration
		different types of foundation such as		and presentation.
		combined, continuous, cantilever		In lab. and on site
		footing, raft & pile foundation.		
	4.	Determination of bearing capacity of soil by penetration method.	4	Test in building yard.
3.	Brick I	Masonry	24	yara.
J.		Construction of stretcher bond	4	Demonstration
	1.	without/ kachha mortar.	7	and Individual
		without/ kacima mortar.	4	practicing. By
	2.	Construct a circular of wall of 2m	4	using mortar
		diameter in header bond without/		without binding
		kachha mortar.		material.
	3.	Construct a brick wall from given	4	Theory by class
		drawing in English bond		room teaching.
		without/kachha mortar.		

	4.	Construction of brick wall in Flemish	4	Theory by class
		bond from given drawing with kachha		room teaching.
		mortar.		
	5.	Visit to construction site to study the	4	Organise Visits.
		different types of masonry works.		
	6.	Site visit to check the stone masonry	4	Inspection as per
		work as per standard.		check list.
4.	Walls		10	
	1.	Construction of cavity wall.	6	LCD presentation
		Durana a ale all list of construction of	4	and
	2.	Prepare a check list of construction of different walls & implementation of it		Demonstration
		& study of R.C.C. band for partition		on site or in
		walls.		laboratory
		wans.		
5.		ing & Pointing		T
	A] Plast		20	
	1.	Application of Cement plastering.	8	Demonstration in
		(Internal & external)		college by
				arranging
				experts.
	2.	Application of Cement plastering.	8	Demonstration in
		(Internal & external) Application of		college by
		Gypsum plastering.		arranging
	3.	Prepare a check list of pointing for	4	experts.
		supervision and implementation of it.		And individual
				Practicing.
	B] Poin		4	
	4.	Visit to pointing work to study the	4	Demonstration
		pointing method.		on site.
6.		nd Roof Covering	20	
	1.	Draw the different types of roofs.	4	Demonstration in
	1	Fixing of roofing sheets. (GI & AC)	8	college by
	3.	Study of the RCC slab /Roof Casting	8	arranging experts
7	Пост	method.	20	
7.	· ·	Flooring and Cladding Prepare the vitrified tile flooring,	<b>30</b>	By arranging
	1.	without using binding material	O	skilled tile fitter
		minimum 10 sq. m.		as demonstrator
	2	Fixing of paving blocks to prepare	8	in college Or on
	۷.	flooring without binding material	0	site
				demonstration
	2	minimum 10sq.m.	8	Individual
	3.	Wall tilling by preparing surface on	ŏ	Practicing.
	1	minimum 5sq.m	8	- ractioning.
8.		Stone tile cladding Windows	12	
ð.	א זסטר א	t windows	12	

		doors.	0	laboratory By
	2.	Construction of aluminum sliding window.	8	using doors prepared for
		willadw.		demonstration.
				Demonstration at
				Collaborated or
				linked workshop.
9.	Stairs	& Stair Case	8	
	1.	, , ,	4	Demonstration in
		sketching and with the help of		laboratory.
		models.		
		Construction of RCC dog logged stair.	4	
10.	Plumb	-	36	
		Threading to various G.I. Pipes.	4	Demonstration In
	2.	Join different types of pipes by using	4	laboratory
		proper fittings. (GI, UPVC, CPVC, PVC		
		etc.)		
	3.	Fixing of different taps and valves by	4	
	4	using necessary fittings.	4	
	4.	, , , , , ,	4	_
	5.	Fixing of wash basin.	· .	_
		Fixing Indian WC pan.	4	
	7.	Fixing of commode (flooring, wall hung)	4	
	Q	Fixing of sink.	4	
	9.	Fixing of urinal pot.	4	
11.	-	Proofing and Damp proofing	18	
11.	1.	Laying of Brick bat water proofing.	8	Demonstration In
		Laying of tar felt water proofing.	2	laboratory
		Application of water proof coating.	4	
	1	Application of crack filler to external	4	_
	٠.	surface.	1	
12.	Paintir		20	
		Application of distemper.	4	By arranging
	1	Application of plastic / lustre paint.	4	Expert's
			4	demonstration in
	3.	The formation of the contraction for the contraction of the contractio	-	1
	3.	paint.		laboratory or on
	3. 4.	paint. Application of oil paint.	4	laboratory or on site.
		·	4 4	<b>-</b>

## Paper III: Civil Engineering Drawing by Autocad (K9)

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. To impart the drafting skills among the students.
- 2. To impart the knowledge to students about rules and regulations regarding submission drawing.
- 3. To produce best civil draftsmen to construction industry.
- 4. To Impart drafting skills among the students through AutoCAD software.
- 5. To develop the student as a best supervisor.
- 6. To develop the skills of reading of all types of drawings for implementation.
- 7. To make students as technically and practically perfect personnel in construction industry.
- 8. To impart knowledge to students for work as per drawing.
- 9. To produce assistant to architect.
- 10. To Impart basic interior designing skills.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Periods
1.	Engineering	1.1 Introduction	02
2.	Drawing Drawing Materials and Instruments	<ul><li>1.2 Importance of engineering drawing</li><li>2.1 Drawing materials and their usage.</li><li>2.2 Drawing instruments and their usage.</li></ul>	02
3.	Lines, Lettering & Freehand Sketching	<ul> <li>3.1 Types of lines and their application in drawing</li> <li>3.2 Lettering. Introduction and importance</li> <li>3.3 Proportioning in lettering.</li> <li>3.4 General rules in lettering.</li> <li>3.5 Types of lettering.</li> <li>3.6 Free hand sketching meaning, necessity and sketching practice.</li> </ul>	04
4.	Dimensioning	<ul><li>4.1 Introduction and importance</li><li>4.2 Types of dimensioning</li><li>4.3 General rules for dimensioning</li></ul>	02
5.	Orthographic Projections	<ul><li>5.1 Introduction. Principles of orthographic projection.</li><li>5.2 Methods of orthographic projections.</li><li>5.3 Orthographic projections of simple objects.</li></ul>	08
6.	Sections	<ul><li>6.1 Introduction and importance</li><li>6.2 Method's for representing section. Various material conventions and sections.</li></ul>	08

		6.3 Sections of simple objects.	
7.	Building Measurement and Drawing	<ul> <li>7.1 Introduction, different type of buildings residential, industrial, hospital, market, school and bus stands etc.</li> <li>7.2 Understanding of plan, elevations and section for building drawing.</li> <li>7.3 Building components and their drawing symbols</li> <li>7.4 Measuring units for building measurement and their conversions.</li> <li>7.5 Area calculations. Plinth area, built up area and carpet area</li> </ul>	10
8.	Building Rules and Regulations	8.1 Extract from building rules and bye laws: Documents and plans Number of copies, Undertaking from supervisor 8.2 Submission drawings List of drawings, documents, and scales for different drawings. Drawing lay out, No. copies for submission Tracing, ammonia printing, 8.3 General/zoning regulations – residential, agricultural and industrial. Rules and regulations for different zones. 8.4 Regulations regarding layout of building – Ground coverage, side margins, restriction on room sizes, stairs, Openings, parking provision, height restrictions, floor space index (FSI) calculations 8.5 Area calculation and tabulations as per statutory requirements.	10
9.	Working Drawing	<ul> <li>9.1 Introduction, necessity and</li> <li>9.2 Drawings for execution. Site plan, Plan, elevation, and sections through various places, lay out plan of buildings garden, internal roads, water lines, drainage lines etc.</li> <li>9.3 Drawing for building components like stairs, door/ window details, toilets fittings, kitchen, flooring etc.</li> <li>9.4 Plumbing drawing.</li> </ul>	10
10.	Interior Design	<ul> <li>10.1 Introduction and importance of interior designing</li> <li>10.2 Space utilization concepts.</li> <li>10.3 To enable to design and develop residential interior and to learn essential skills of space planning &amp; furniture &amp; finishes.</li> </ul>	08

1 11 I Computer aided   11 1   Heads of CAD software for describe with	ı
11. Computer aided 11.1 Usage of CAD software for drawing with	
drawing (CAD) computer.	
11.2 Different available CAD software.	
11.3 Introduction to CAD software screen/	
GUI.	0.0
11.4 Different methods of input.	06
11.5 Different co-ordinate systems used in	
CAD software.	
11.6 Opening/ viewing and saving CAD	
drawing.	
12. Commands 12.1 Draw commands:-	
Draw lines using different co-ordinate	
system, like Cartesian, system, and relative	
co-ordinate system, polar co- ordinate	
system.	
Drawing circle, rectangle and polygons.	
Object selection method, erasing drawing,	
undo and redo commands	
Drawing poly lines.	
Different Environments like Snap, grid and	
Ortho, etc similar commands.	
12.2 Editing	
Selecting Objects for Editing	
Moving Objects, Copying Objects, Rotating	
Objects, Scaling Objects, Mirroring Objects,	
offset, Hatch, Rotate, Move, Array, Blocks,	
Editing with Grips etc. Text in Drawing,	10
Types and Modifying	
12.3 Modifying Commands:-working with	
annotations, adding text in a drawing,	
modifying multiline text, formatting	
multiline text, adding notes with leaders to	
your drawing. Creating tables.	
12.4 Dimensions:-	
Dimensioning Concepts Adding Linear	
Dimensions Adding Radial & Angular	
Dimensions	
Editing Dimensions	
12.5 Layers:	
Concepts of layer, Layer states, Changing an	
object layer Modifying different properties	
of layer.	
Hatching, Editing hatches.	
13. Advanced 13.1 Trimming and extending objects.	
Editing Stretching objects. Creating files and	14
Commands chamfers Offsetting objects Creating arrays	

		wick., schedule of doors and windows *  Total	120
	Drawing using CAD	Foundation, doors, windows, staircase, roof, flooring etc.  14.2 Submission drawings:- demarcation drawings. site plan, key plan, location plan, block plan, floor plans, elevation, section passing staircase, section passing through	26
14.	Building	of object  13.2 Inserting blocks:- Concept of block Inserting block Editing of block  13.3 Setting up of layouts:- Working in lay outs Creating and arranging drawing in viewports. Guide lines for layout.  13.4 Printing drawing:- Printing layouts Printing from model tab.  14.1 Building components drawing:	

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods	Procedure to Perform Practicals
1.	Lines, Lettering & Freehand Sketching	12	
	Draw different types of lines     lettering and conventional symbols     used in building construction.	4	Student will be able understand and draw the basic engineering drawings.
	<ol><li>Draw sanitary fittings and fixtures by free hand sketching.</li></ol>	4	Demonstration On Board and practicing.
	<ol><li>Construction of geometrical figures.</li></ol>	4	By class teaching and giving assignment
2.	Dimensioning	4	
	<ol> <li>Draw a figure showing rules for dimensioning.</li> </ol>	4	By preparing drawing sheets accordingly.
3.	Orthographic Projections	16	
	<ol> <li>Draw orthographic projections of given simple object by first angle method, enough practice and 5 to 8 examples.</li> </ol>	8	By preparing drawing sheets accordingly.
	Draw orthographic projections of simple object by third angle	8	By preparing drawing sheets accordingly.

	method, enough practice and 5 to		
	8 examples.		
4.	Sections	8	
	1. Draw sections in the above topics 5	8	By preparing drawing
_	to 8 Examples.		sheets accordingly.
5.	Building Measurement and Drawing	24	
	Sketching practice of various	14	Demonstration
	components of Building e.g.		On
	Foundation, floors, stairs and stair		Board and practicing.
	cases, doors and windows,		
	different types of roofs.	10	_
	<ol><li>Measurement of existing building.</li><li>Preparation of the existing building</li></ol>	10	
	plan.		
6.	Building Rules and Regulations	50	
0.	Preparation of line plan for a few	14	Demonstration
	type of buildings.	17	On
	Preparation of detailed plan,	14	Board and practicing.
	elevation and section for one		Dours arra praesionigi
	building.		
	3. Preparation of the submission	22	
	drawing for small residence ground		
	only structure as per local statutory		
	guidelines.		
7.	Working Drawing	16	
	<ol> <li>Preparation of RCC drawing for at</li> </ol>	16	Demonstration
	least two building components		On
	with important reinforcement		Board and practicing.
_	detailing.		
8.			
,	Computer Aided Drawing (CAD)	4	
'	Introduction to CAD software &	4	Demonstration on LCD
		•	projector and Individual
0	<ol> <li>Introduction to CAD software &amp; commands used.</li> </ol>	4	
9.	Introduction to CAD software & commands used.  Commands	48	projector and Individual practicing.
9.	Introduction to CAD software & commands used.  Commands  1. Draw different geometrical figures	4	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD
9.	Introduction to CAD software & commands used.  Commands      Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software	48	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual
9.	Introduction to CAD software & commands used.  Commands      Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software commands.	48 8	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.
9.	Introduction to CAD software & commands used.  Commands      Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software commands.      Draw given objects by using	48	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD
9.	Introduction to CAD software & commands used.  Commands      Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software commands.      Draw given objects by using different commands used in CAD	48 8	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual
9.	Introduction to CAD software & commands used.  Commands      Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software commands.      Draw given objects by using different commands used in CAD software.	48 8	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD
9.	<ol> <li>Introduction to CAD software &amp; commands used.</li> <li>Commands         <ol> <li>Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software commands.</li> <li>Draw given objects by using different commands used in CAD software.</li> <li>Drawing of various components of</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	48 8 8	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD
9.	Introduction to CAD software & commands used.  Commands      Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software commands.      Draw given objects by using different commands used in CAD software.	48 8 8	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.
9.	<ol> <li>Introduction to CAD software &amp; commands used.</li> <li>Commands         <ol> <li>Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software commands.</li> <li>Draw given objects by using different commands used in CAD software.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Drawing of various components of Building e.g. Foundation, floors,</li> </ol>	48 8 8	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.
9.	<ol> <li>Introduction to CAD software &amp; commands used.</li> <li>Commands</li> <li>Draw different geometrical figures by using different CAD Software commands.</li> <li>Draw given objects by using different commands used in CAD software.</li> <li>Drawing of various components of Building e.g. Foundation, floors, stairs and stair cases, doors and</li> </ol>	48 8 8	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.

		Total	240
	<ol><li>To Design the interior for living, Kitchen and Bed room.</li></ol>	16	Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.
	<ol> <li>Preparation of RCC drawing for building components with important reinforcement detailing using CAD software.</li> </ol>	16	Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.
10.	Preparation of the existing building plan using CAD software.  Building Drawing using CAD  1. Preparation of the submission drawing for small residential structure as per local statutory guidelines Preparation of detailed plan, elevation and section for one two storied building using CAD software	<b>58</b> 26	projector and Individual practicing.  Demonstration on LCD projector and Individual practicing.

# Std. XII Paper I: Concrete Technology (K7)

### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. To aware the students about very important technology
- 2. To impart the knowledge about quality control
- 3. To impart testing skills among the students
- 4. To impart execution skills of concreting activity
- 5. To impart quality control skills in RCC
- 6. To impart knowledge of erection of formwork.
- 7. To impart knowledge for preparation of reinforcement for different activities.
- 8. To develop the supervision skills of students.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Periods
1.	Introduction	1.1 Brief introduction, definition,	
		1.2 Properties of concrete	04
		1.3 Uses of concrete	04
		1.4 Types of concrete.	

		T	,
2.	Ingredients of	2.1 Cement: physical properties of cement.	
	Concrete	2.2 Aggregates: classification of aggregates	
		according to size and shape.	08
		2.3 Grading of Aggregate: Fineness modulus.	08
		2.4 Water: Quality required as per IS 456-	
		2000.	
3.	Properties of	3.1 Properties of fresh concrete.	08
	Concrete	3.2 Properties of concrete in harden state.	08
4.	Water Cement	4.1 Principle of water-cement ratio law/ Duff	
	Ratio	Abram's water-cement ratio law:	06
		4.2 Relation between water cement ratio and	00
		strength.	
5.	Workability	5.1 General, definition, concept of internal	
		function.	08
		5.2 Factors affecting workability.	06
		5.3 Measurement of workability.	
6.	Concrete Mix	6.1 Concept of mix design.	
	Design	6.2 Variables in proportioning & various	
		method of proportioning	
		6.3 Introductions of various grades of concrete	
		as per IS456-2000, proportioning for	12
		normal mix as prescribed by IS 456-2000	
		and adjustment on site for bulking of fine	
		aggregate, water absorption, and	
		workability.	
7.	Admixtures	7.1 Introduction.	
		7.2 Classification of admixtures-	
		7.3 Accelerators	
		7.4 Retarders	08
		7.5 Air entraining agents.	
		7.6 Super plasticizers.	
		7.7 Other Admixture.	
8.	Special Concretes	8.1 Introduction,	
	- 1. 22.2.	8.2 Light weight concrete.	
		8.3 Aerated concrete	
		8.4 High density concrete	
		8.5 Sulphur infiltrated concrete.	08
		8.6 Fibre reinforced concrete	
		8.7 Cold weather concreting.	
		8.8 Hot weathering concrete. *	
		8.9 Ready mix concrete.	
9.	Conducting	9.1 Storing of cement.	
٦.	Operations	9.2 Storing aggregates.	
	Operations		
		9.3 Batching of ingredients.	12
		9.4 Mixing of ingredients.	
		9.5 Transportation of concrete.	
		9.6 Placing of concrete.	

		<ul><li>9.7 Compaction of concrete</li><li>9.8 Curing of concrete.</li><li>9.9 Jointing.</li><li>9.10 Defects in concrete.</li><li>9.11 Check list of different stages.</li></ul>	
10.	Reinforcement in Concrete	10.1Introduction. Terminology in RCC & Introduction to all RCC members. 10.2Tools and equipments required For bar cutting & bending. 10.3Properties of reinforcement steel. 10.4Checklist for reinforcement for different RCC members.	14
11.	Form Work	11.1Introduction, Objects of form-work, properties of good quality form-work. 11.2Types of formwork as per material used in formwork. Advantages of different materials used for formwork.* 11.3Erection method of Form works for different RCC members. 11.4Checklists for formwork of different RCC member.	08
12.	R.C.C. Structural Member	12.1Reading and interpretation of RCC members. * 12.2Checklists for construction of different RCC member.	16
13.	Scaffolding	13.1Introduction. 13.2Purpose of scaffolding. 13.3Material used for scaffolding. 13.4Characteristics of good scaffolding. 13.5Types of scaffolding. 13.6Various types of rope knots metal coupling, 13.7Erection of scaffolding. 13.8Checklist for different scaffolding.	08
		Total	120

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods	Procedure to Perform Practicals
1.	Ingredients of Concrete	16	
	1. To determine the F.M. of aggregates.	8	Student will be

			able understand and draw the basic engineering drawings.
	To determine specific gravity and water absorption.	8	Demonstration and Practicing.
2.	Properties of Concrete	8	
	To determine the compressive strength of concrete.	8	Demonstration and Practicing Method
3.	Water Cement Ratio	8	
	Perform and analyse the effect of water cement ratio on strength of cement.	8	Demonstration and Practicing Method
4.	Workability	12	
	To determine the workability of concrete by slump cone.	4	Demonstration and
	To determine workability of concrete by compaction factor test method.	4	Practicing Method
	3. To determine the slump by K slump tester.	4	
5.	Concrete Mix Design	24	
	1. To design the concrete mix for various strengths:- m100, m200, m250, etc.	16	Demonstration and
	2. To determine the bulking of sand.	4	Practicing Method
	3. To determine water content in aggregates.	4	
6.	Special Concretes	8	
	Visit to ready mix plant.	8	Observation  VCD presentation
7.	Conducting Operations	24	veb presentation
/.	Conducting Operations		Domonstration and
	1. Study of store on site.	4	Demonstration and
	Non destructive test on hardened concrete:     Rebound hammer method     Ultrasonic pulse velocity test.	8	Practicing Method

	3. Core testing for compressive strength.	4	
	4. Visit to construction site study the machinery and equipments used in construction industry.	8	Organise site visit
8.	Reinforcement Concrete	48	
	Prepare reinforcement for footing.	6	
	2. Prepare reinforcement for ckeâolumn.	6	
	3. Prepare reinforcement for beam.	6	Demonstration and
	4. Prepare reinforcement for slab –one way, two way, PT slab, continuous & cantilever, etc.	8	Practicing Method
	<ol><li>Prepare reinforcement for lintel and chajja.</li></ol>	6	
	6. Prepare reinforcement for stair.	8	
	7. Prepare reinforcement water tank.	8	
9.	Formwork	56	
	Erection of form work for RCC lintel and chajja.	8	
	2. Erection of formwork for RCC pardi.	8	
	3. Erection of formwork column footing.	4	
	4. Erection of form work for column.	8	Demonstration and
	5. Erection of formwork for beam slab.	8	Practicing Method
	6. Erection the formwork for staircase.	8	
	7. Erection of formwork for lift case.	8	
	8. Erection of formwork for round column.	4	
10.	R.C.C. Structural Member	36	
	Visit to construction site to know the reinforcement and formwork method for different activities.	12	Demonstration and
	Visit to construction site to study the concreting operations of various items.	4	Practicing Method
	Visit to ready mix plant.	4	

4.	Scaffolding	08	
5.	To erect different types of scaffoldings.	08	Demonstration and Practicing Method
		Total	240

Practical should be conducted in demo lab for more practice. Demo lab should be well designed and well equipped. Visits should be arranged at only linked and collaborated construction industry for effective results.

## Paper II: Estimates and Contracts (K8)

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. Candidate should be enabled to read engineering drawing.
- 2. To learn construction process of building items with respect to requirement material, their proportion and labour, tools & plants, equipments.
- 3. To understand qualitative difference as per specifications & rates of building material.
- 4. To understand cost relationship with respect to quality and quantity of building construction.
- 5. To enable for taking out measurements of building items.
- 6. To enable for computation of quantity of building items.
- 7. To enable to compute quantity of material for building items.
- 8. To enable for rate analysis and cost assessment.
- 9. To enable to prepare tenders.
- 10. To study the different contract methods.
- 11. To study different (construction) execution procedure.
- 12. To study different bills.
- 13. To study the construction store as store keeper.
- 14. To understand the responsibilities as building site supervisor/work supervisor/master clerk.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Period
------------	------	----------	--------

1. Introduction to Estimates		T .	T .	T
estimates. 1.3 Purpose of Estimate 2.1 Types of Approximate Estimates. 2.2 Detailed Estimate 2.3 Comparison between approximate and detailed estimates. 2.3 Comparison between approximate and detailed estimates. 3.1 Measurement of Building Work 3.1 Methods of Measurement — 3.2 Rules for measurement for different items. 4. Detailed Estimates 4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate 4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate — 5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specification for different items. 6. Quantities of Alteroaccessity of Materials 6. Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculations. 6.2 Importance of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction, 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various Items. 8. Taking out Quantities 8.1 Introduction Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, 2P, Municipal corporations.	1.	Introduction to		
1.3 Purpose of Estimates 2. Types of Estimates 2.1 Types of Approximate Estimates. 2.2 Detailed Estimate 2.3 Comparison between approximate and detailed estimates. 3.1 Measurement of Building Work 3.1 Methods of Measurement— 3.2 Rules for measurement for different items. 4. Detailed Estimates 4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate 4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate— 5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items. 6. Quantities of Materials 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items. 8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction team 9.5 Construction in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.		Estimates		04
2. Types of Estimates 2.1 Types of Approximate Estimates. 2.2 Detailed Estimate 3.3 Comparison between approximate and detailed estimates. 3.4 Measurement of 3.2 Rules for measurement — 3.2 Rules for measurement — 3.3 Units of measurement for different items. 4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate 4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate — 4.3 Various forms in Estimate — 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items. 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculations. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Materials 7.1 Introduction, 2.1 Introduction, 2.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for taking out quantities. 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities. 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9.1 Classification of construction 9.4 Planning 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			estimates.	
2.2 Detailed Estimate 2.3 Comparison between approximate and detailed estimates.  3. Measurement of Building Work 3.1 Methods of Measurement — 3.2 Rules for measurement. 3.2 Rules for measurement for different items.  4. Detailed Estimates 4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate 4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate — 04  5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out quantities. 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			1.3 Purpose of Estimate	
2.3 Comparison between approximate and detailed estimates.  3. Measurement of Building Work 3.2 Rules for measurement. 3.3 Units of Measurement of different items. 4. Detailed Estimates 4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate 4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate 5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specification of different items. 6. Quantities of 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items. 8. Taking out Quantities 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities. 8.3 Rules for taking out Quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	2.	Types of Estimates	2.1 Types of Approximate Estimates.	
detailed estimates.   3.1 Measurement of Building Work   3.2 Rules for measurement   3.2 Rules for measurement   3.3 Units of measurement   3.3 Units of measurement   3.3 Units of measurement for different items.   4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate   4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate   4.3 Various forms in Estimate   5.5 Introduction   5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications   5.3 Importance of specifications   5.4 Types of Specifications   5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification.   5.6 Specifications   5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification.   6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations.   6.2 Importance of material calculation.   6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.   7.1 Introduction.   7.2 Importance/necessity   7.3 Data required for Rate analysis.   7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates   7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.   8.1 Introduction   8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities   8.3 Rules for taking out quantities.   8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities   8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.   9.1 Classification of construction   9.1 Classification of construction   9.2 Planning   9.3 Resources of construction   9.4 Construction team   9.5 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.   04			2.2 Detailed Estimate	04
detailed estimates.   3.1 Measurement of Building Work   3.2 Rules for measurement   3.2 Rules for measurement   3.3 Units of measurement   3.3 Units of measurement   3.3 Units of measurement for different items.   4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate   4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate   4.3 Various forms in Estimate   5.5   5.			2.3 Comparison between approximate and	
Building Work  3.2 Rules for measurement. 3.3 Units of measurement for different items. 4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate 4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate — 5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items. 6. Quantities of Materials 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items. 8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 9.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out Quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				
Building Work  3.2 Rules for measurement.  3.3 Units of measurement for different items.  4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate  4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate  4.3 Various forms in Estimate —  5. Specifications  5.1 Introduction  5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications  5.3 Importance of specifications.  5.4 Types of Specifications  5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification.  5.6 Specification for different items.  6. Quantities of Materials  6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculation.  6.2 Importance of material calculation.  6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis  7.1 Introduction.  7.2 Importance/necessity  7.3 Data required for Rate analysis.  7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates  7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.1 Introduction  9.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities  8.3 Rules for taking out quantities  8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities  8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction  9.1 Classification of construction  9.2 Planning  9.3 Resources of construction  9.4 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	3.	Measurement of	3.1 Methods of Measurement –	
3.3 Units of measurement for different items.  4. Detailed Estimates 4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate 4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate — 5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items. 6. Quantities of Materials 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items. 8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 9.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.		Ruilding Work	3.2 Rules for measurement.	04
4. Detailed Estimates 4.1 Data required for preparing Estimate 4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate — 5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 6.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specification. 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculation. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items. 8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out Quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out Quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.		Danaing Work		
4.2 Steps in Preparation of Detailed Estimate 4.3 Various forms in Estimate — 5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items. 6. Quantities of Materials 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items. 8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction Planning 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction reganization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	4	Detailed Estimates		
4.3 Various forms in Estimate —  5. Specifications 5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items. 6. Quantities of Materials 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items. 8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities. 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	''	Detailed Estimates		04
5. Specifications  5.1 Introduction 5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items.  6. Quantities of Materials 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities. 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			1	
5.2 Definition, points to be included specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items.  6. Quantities of Materials 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out quantities. 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	-	Chasifications		
specifications 5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items.  6. Quantities of Materials 6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out quantities. 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	Э.	Specifications		
5.3 Importance of specifications. 5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items. 6. Quantities of Materials 6.2 Importance of material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items. 7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items. 8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items. 9. Construction Planning 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				
5.4 Types of Specifications 5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items.  6. Quantities of Materials  6. Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis  7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			•	
5.5 Points to be noted while preparing specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items.  6. Quantities of Materials  6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis  7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out quantities. 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				06
specification. 5.6 Specifications for different items.  6. Quantities of Materials  6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis  7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				
5.6 Specifications for different items.  6. Quantities of Materials  6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis  7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				
6. Quantities of Materials  6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis  7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning – 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			•	
Materials    Consideration for material calculations. 6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.   7.   Rate Analysis   7.1 Introduction.   7.2 Importance/necessity   7.3 Data required for Rate analysis.   7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates   7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.   8.1 Introduction   8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities   8.3 Rules for taking out quantities.   8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities   8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.   9.   Construction   9.1 Classification of construction   9.2 Planning   9.3 Resources of construction   9.4 Construction team   9.5 Construction organization in government   9.5 Construction   9.5				
6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	6.	Quantities of	6.1 Introduction, points to be taken into	
6.2 Importance of material calculation. 6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for different items.  7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.		Materials	consideration for material calculations.	12
different items.  7. Rate Analysis 7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			6.2 Importance of material calculation.	12
7. Rate Analysis  7.1 Introduction. 7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			6.3 Calculation of Quantities of Material for	
7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying 8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning – 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			different items.	
7.2 Importance/necessity 7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning – 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	7.	Rate Analysis	7.1 Introduction.	
7.3 Data required for Rate analysis. 7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.1 Introduction 8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			7.2 Importance/necessity	
7.4 Factors affecting analysis of rates 7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			_ ·	14
7.5 Analysis of rate for various items.  8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities 8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				
8. Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities  8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction Planning  9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			<u> </u>	
Quantities/Quality Surveying  8.2 General, Points to be considered while taking out quantities  8.3 Rules for taking out quantities.  8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities  8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning  9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	Я	Taking out		
Surveying taking out quantities  8.3 Rules for taking out quantities.  8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities  8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction  Planning  9.1 Classification of construction  Planning  9.2 Planning —  9.3 Resources of construction  9.4 Construction team  9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	0.			
8.3 Rules for taking out quantities. 8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning 9.2 Planning 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.		· •		10
8.4 Methods of taking out Quantities 8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning 9.2 Planning – 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.		Surveying		10
8.5 Quantity survey for simple items.  9. Construction Planning 9.2 Planning — 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				
9. Construction Planning 9.1 Classification of construction 9.2 Planning – 9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.			_	
Planning  9.2 Planning –  9.3 Resources of construction  9.4 Construction team  9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.		Construetion		
9.3 Resources of construction 9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.	9.			
9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.		Planning		
9.4 Construction team 9.5 Construction organization in government sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				08
sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal corporations.				
corporations.				
			sector such as PWD, ZP, Municipal	
			corporations.	
10.   Construction   10.1 Introduction ,General Idea   08	10.	Construction	10.1 Introduction ,General Idea	80
10.2 Types of labor			10.2 Types of labor	

11. Quality Control  11.1 Meaning, definition, importance.  11.2 Necessity of quality control.  11.3 Stages in quality control.  11.4 Major items for quality control.  11.5 Quality control of different items.  12. P.W.D. works  12.1 Classification of P.W.D.works  12.2 Method of carrying out works-  Department and contract.  12.3 Preparation of bill, Types of bill  12.4 Important points to be considered while checking bill.  12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts  13.1 Introduction, definition.	10
11.3 Stages in quality control. 11.4 Major items for quality control. 11.5 Quality control of different items.  12. P.W.D. works 12.1 Classification of P.W.D.works 12.2 Method of carrying out works- Department and contract. 12.3 Preparation of bill, Types of bill 12.4 Important points to be considered while checking bill. 12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts 13.1 Introduction, definition.	10
11.4 Major items for quality control. 11.5 Quality control of different items.  12. P.W.D. works 12.1 Classification of P.W.D.works 12.2 Method of carrying out works- Department and contract. 12.3 Preparation of bill, Types of bill 12.4 Important points to be considered while checking bill. 12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts 13.1 Introduction, definition.	
11.5 Quality control of different items.  12. P.W.D. works  12.1 Classification of P.W.D.works 12.2 Method of carrying out works- Department and contract. 12.3 Preparation of bill, Types of bill 12.4 Important points to be considered while checking bill. 12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts  13.1 Introduction, definition.	
12. P.W.D. works  12.1 Classification of P.W.D.works 12.2 Method of carrying out works- Department and contract. 12.3 Preparation of bill, Types of bill 12.4 Important points to be considered while checking bill. 12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts  13.1 Introduction, definition.	
12.2 Method of carrying out works- Department and contract.  12.3 Preparation of bill, Types of bill 12.4 Important points to be considered while checking bill. 12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts 13.1 Introduction, definition.	
Department and contract.  12.3 Preparation of bill, Types of bill  12.4 Important points to be considered  while checking bill.  12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts  13.1 Introduction, definition.	
12.3 Preparation of bill, Types of bill 12.4 Important points to be considered while checking bill. 12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts 13.1 Introduction, definition.	
12.4 Important points to be considered while checking bill. 12.5 Rules for MB writing. 13. Contracts 13.1 Introduction, definition.	00
while checking bill.  12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts  13.1 Introduction, definition.	08
12.5 Rules for MB writing.  13. Contracts 13.1 Introduction, definition.	
13. Contracts 13.1 Introduction, definition.	
	10
13.2 Different types of contract	10
13.3 Contract documents.	
14. Tender 14.1 Introduction, definition, General Idea.	
14.2 Concept of quotation & tender	
14.3 Types of tender, types according to	
cost and nature.	
14.4 Stages in tender preparation	
14.5 Tender notice.	
14.6 Submission of tender. E-tendering.	
14.7 Scrutiny of tender.	10
14.8 Work order.	
14.9 Deposit works.	
14.10 Earnest money and security	
deposits penalty.	
14.11 Types of submission of tenders.	
14.12 Tender documents.	
14.13 Documents for registration as a	
contractor.	
Total	120

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods	Procedure to Perform Practicals
1.	Types of Estimates	8	
	1. To calculate the different types of areas of		Class teaching For
	existing building. Such as plinth area carpet area, covered area, built up area.		Theory

			And
			Field work for Practical.
2.	Measurement of Building Work	16	
	To take measurement of different items executed and calculate the quantities by proper method of measurement.		Practical in suitable and convenient
	Take all measurements in FPS. Method and convert it into MKS units for calculating quantities of different items.		Site by demonstration  And actual practicing to student.
3.	Detailed Estimates	8	
	To prepare a sheets used in estimation, measurement sheet, abstract sheet, composite form measurement and coast.		Class Teaching
4.	Specifications	12	
	To prepare specification for excavation work.		
	2. To prepare a specification for RCC work.		
	3. To prepare specification for B. B. Masonry.		Class Teaching
	4. To prepare specification for Plaster.		
	5. To prepare specification for painting.		
	6. To prepare specification for flooring. (Selective item should be performed)		
5.	Quantities of Materials	36	
	Calculate the quantities of materials for different items.		
	2. Brick Masonry (for different proportions)		
	3. PCC (for different proportions)		Class Teaching
	Stone masonry (all types with different proportions)		
	5. Plastering 12mm thick,20mm thick (different proportions)		

	6. Pointing (different proportions)		
	7. RCC (with different proportions)		-
	8. White washing and color washing.		
6.	Rate Analysis	36	
	Prepare the rate analysis for different construction items.		
	a. Earthwork in Excavation		
	b. PCC / RCC		
	c. Brick Masonry		
	d. Stone Masonry		
	e. Cement Plaster		Class Teaching
	f. Pointing		
	g. White washing		
	h. Distempering		
	i. Oil Painting		
	j. Cement Paint		
7.	Taking out Quantities/Quality Surveying	52	
	Calculate the quantities of different items for construction of compound wall from given drawing.		Class Teaching
	From given drawing of steps calculate the quantities of different construction items		Class Teaching
	Calculate the quantities of simple column footing from given drawing		Class Teaching
	Calculate the quantities of different items of RCC trapezoidal footing from given drawing.		Class Teaching / Laboratory Teaching
	5. Calculate the quantities of different items required for construction of circular and semicircular steps from given drawing.		Class Teaching
	6. Calculate the quantities of different items for rectangular water tank constructed in brick masonry by using both long wall –		Class Teaching

	short wall and centre line method from		
	given drawing.		
	7. Calculate the quantities of different items for circular water tank from given drawing.		
	8. Calculate the quantities of different items		1
	for two rooms from given drawing by using		
	long wall-short wall and centre line		Class Teaching
	method.  9. Calculate the quantities of different items		_
	for three rooms from given drawing by		
	using long wall-short wall and centre line		
	method.		
	10. Calculate the quantities of different items		Laboratory
	for four rooms having toilet blocks from given drawing.		teaching.
	11. Calculate the quantities of different items		
	for four roomed bungalow constructed in		Practicing by
	RCC from given drawing.		Giving
	12. Calculate the quantities of different items		Giving
	for two storied RCC building from given drawing and prepare detailed estimate for		Assignment.
	this.		
8.	Quality Control	16	
	Prepare a checklist of quality control for		
	RCC work and implement it on any		Class Teaching
	construction site. Prepare a report of		
9.	quality control.  Works	16	
	Take measurements of completed items  and enter it into measurement healt with		
	and enter it into measurement book with all rules.		Class Teaching
	To prepare a bill from MB and DSR.		-
10.	Contracts	12	
	Visit to PWD/Govt. office to study Different		Oraganise Visit
	contract methods, tender Methods, and documents used for it.		
11.	Tender	28	
	1 Prenare a project:		Class toaching
	1. Prepare a project:		Class teaching.
	2. Draw four room plan of bungalow (ground		Demonstration and
	floor) using AutoCAD Software.		arranging
	3. Submission Drawing /2 packets, 3packets.		

4. Working drawing.		Workshop
5. Detail Estimate for same.		То
6. Prepare a Tender form.		Impart
7. Prepare a Tender notice.		Knowledge
8. Submission of Tender, E-tendering.		Of tender procedure for
9. Tender Opening stages.		getting work.
10. Stages in Scrutiny.		
11. Prepare a Work order.		
12. Execution procedure		
	Total	240

Student should be perfect in estimation by practicing in both theory and practical. Student should be able to fill tenders for getting govt. Works, encourage the students for the same.

## Paper III: Surveying (K9)

#### **Objectives**

To enable the students to

- 1. To read all types of maps.
- 2. To read revenue land record maps.
- 3. Perform survey to prepare maps.
- 4. Perform survey to prepare layout and mark the plots.
- 5. To collect information for fulfillment at objectives
- 6. To mark the layout in the plot for the proposal construction.
- 7. To determine topography of land. (Rise and fall of the ground level)

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Period
1.	Fundamentals of Surveying	<ul><li>1.1 Meaning, importance and need of surveying</li><li>1.2 Different type of survey</li><li>1.3 Equipments</li></ul>	08

		1.4 Fundamentals of land survey	
2.	Chain Surveying	2.1 Linear survey methods, chain and its types, optical square, cross staff, locating ground feature by offsets – field book, conventional symbols, plotting chain survey and computation of areas, errors in chain Surveying and their elimination.	12
3.	Compass Surveying	<ul> <li>3.1 Principles and use of prismatic compass, adjustments, Bearings.</li> <li>3.2 Local attraction and its adjustments.</li> <li>3.3 Method of Chain and compass surveying of an area.</li> <li>3.4 Adjustments of traverse.</li> <li>3.5 Errors in compass surveying and precautions</li> </ul>	14
4.	Plane Table Surveying	4.1 Study of Equipment 4.2 Orientation 4.3 Methods of Plane Tabling, Three Point method.	14
5.	Leveling	<ul> <li>5.1 Introduction and principles of Dumpy Level,</li> <li>5.2 Basic definitions,</li> <li>5.3 Detail of dumpy Level and use of Dumpy Level in surveying,</li> <li>5.4 Temporary adjustment of Levels,     Sensitiveness of bubble tube;</li> <li>5.5 Methods of leveling – Differential, Profile &amp; fly Leveling,</li> <li>5.6 Effect of curvature and refraction, Automatic levels,</li> <li>5.7 Plotting longitudinal sections and Cross sections;</li> <li>5.8 Measurement of area and volume</li> </ul>	16
6.	Contouring	<ul><li>6.1 Introduction to Topographic Map,</li><li>6.2 Characteristics of Contour.</li><li>6.3 Contour Interval.</li><li>6.4 Methods of Locating Contours,</li><li>6.5 Interpolation of Contours</li></ul>	12
7.	Auto Level & Digital Level	<ul><li>7.1 Introduction and use of Auto level.</li><li>7.2 Introduction and use of Digital level for multiple leveling</li></ul>	14
8.	Theodolite Survey	<ul> <li>8.1 Component parts of transit theodolite</li> <li>8.2 Measurement of horizontal angles</li> <li>8.3 Co-ordinate &amp; transverse table.</li> <li>8.4 Digital Theodolite Construction and uses</li> <li>8.5 Determination of horizontal of vertical angles and also slopes</li> </ul>	16
9.	Total Stations	<ul> <li>9.1 Introduction to total station survey</li> <li>9.2 Method of using the total stations for surveying, free station surveys, tie distance, remote height</li> <li>9.3 Computations (COGO)</li> <li>9.4 Longitudinal and Transverse profiles</li> </ul>	14

9.5 Contour map, cut and fill volumes staking out, cross station reference line, road program	
Total	120

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods	Procedure to Perform Practicals
1.	Fundamentals of Surveying	24	
	Study of various instruments like Tapes,     Chains, Cross-Staff, Optical square, Line     Ranger, Ranging Rods.	8	
	Direct Ranging For minimum 50 meter length.	8	Demonstration
	3. Indirect Ranging taking some obstacles minimum 50 mater length.	8	
2.	Chain Surveying	36	
	To Plot & To determine area by chain surveying by Triangulation Method.	8	Class Teaching
	2. Study of various symbols used in surveying.	4	Demonstration
	3. To calculate the area of field with plotting by cross-staff surveying.	8	
	4. Setting out right angles by Optical Squares.	8	Practicing
	5. Ranging by Line rangers.	8	
3.	Compass Surveying	16	
	Study of Prismatic Compass.	8	
	To Plot & To Calculate area of field by Compass Surveying.	8	
4.	Plane Table Surveying	16	
	To Plot & To Calculate area of given field by Plane table surveying (radiation and orientation method)	16	
5.	Leveling	40	

	1. Study of Dumpy Level.	4	
	2. Reading the leveling staff.	8	
	Practice in recording & finding reduce level by collimation method.	4	Class Teaching  Demonstration
	4. Practice in recording & finding reduces level by rise and fall method.	8	Practicing
	5. Taking fly levels for distance of 2.0km.	8	
	6. Profile leveling for Road Project.	8	
6.	Contouring	16	
	Study of Contour with Characteristics.	4	
	Plotting cross-sections of field with drawing contour.	12	
7.	Auto Level & Digital Level	24	
	1. Study of Auto Level.	8	Class Teaching
	<ol> <li>Leveling Practice by Auto Level by Rise &amp; Fall Method.</li> <li>Recording levels in Field Book with check complete.</li> </ol>	8	Demonstration
	4. Leveling Practice by Auto Level by Collimation Plane Method.  5. Recording levels in Field Book with check complete.	8	Practicing
8.	Theodolite Surveying	32	
	1. Study of theodolite	8	Class Teaching and Demonstration
	2. Adjustment & setting of theodolite	12	Demonstration of instrument and
	3. Taking readings and recording those readings in the field book	12	Practicals
9.	Total Stations	36	
	Study of total stations	4	
	Method of using the total station survey	8	<ul><li>Demonstration and Practicals</li></ul>
	3. Calculations/Computations (COGO)	8	
L			

4. Study of contour maps	8	
5. To draw cross section and road program	8	
	Total	240

## **REFERENCE BOOK**

Sr.	Name of the head.	Authora & Dublications
No.	Name of the book	Authors & Publications
1	Building construction	B.C. Punmia
2	Construction Management	Vajrani & Chandola
3	Construction Management	Harpal Singh.
4	Building Construction	Sushil Kumar
5.	Building Construction	Rangwala.
6.	Building Material	Chaudhari
7.	Concrete Technology	M.S. Shetty/ S CHAND.
8.	Concrete Technology.	S.S. Chaudhari/ NIRALI
9.	Building Material and Construction.	RK Jain,V.R. Phadke/ Nirali
10.	Practical Building Construction & its	Mantri Publication
	Management.	
11.	Building Construction	W.B. Mckay
12.	Surveying	B.C. Punmia
13.	Cement Concrete Mix Design	M. Y. Sabnis
14.	Surveying- Vol. 1, Vol. 2	Kanitkar and Kulkarni
15.	Building Drawing	Shah, Kale, Patki,
16.	Building Drawing	Y. S. Sane
17.	Building Drawing	Guru Charan Singh
18.	RCC Design	Shah , Kale
19.	National Building Code ,BIS, New Delhi	BIS, new Delhi.
20.	Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering	S.C. Rangwala
21.	Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering	J. S. Birdie
22.	Building Material	Harpalsingh
23.	Introduction to CAD	D.D. Vaisonet, publisher: Mc Graw
		Hill, New Delhi
24.	The ABC's of AUTOCAD	Alan and Miller Published by BPB pub
25.	Mastering AUTOCAD	George Omura Published

26.	Inside Auto CAD the ABC's of Auto CAD	Racker and Rice Alan Miller Technical
	2004	Publication Singapore.
27.	Auto CAD Practice	BPB Publishers New Delhi.
28	Estimating and Costing	B.N. Dutta
29	Estimating and Costing	Vazirani & Chandola
30	Building Construction, Vol. 1. to 4	W.B. Mackey
31	Construction Foundation Engg.	Bharat Sing
32	Estimating and Costing	Chakrabourti
33	Contract and Accounts	B.S. Patil
34	Notes for Computer Course Auto CAD	Fadake, Moghe.
35	Concrete Technology	K.C. Krishnaswami. & A.A. Khandekar
		Publication Dhanpatray.

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED		
SR	PARTICULAR	QTY
1	LCD PROJECTOR WITH LAPTOP	1
2	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH TESTING MACHINE (DIGITAL)	1
3	SET OF MOULDS CONCRETE & MORTAR CUBES 150 MM, 70.5MM (4 Nos each)	1
4	K SLUMP TESTER	1
5	SLUMP CONE SET	2
6	COMPACTION FACTOR APPARATUS	1
7	VICAT'S APPARATUS WITH ALL ATTACHMENTS.	1
8.	SIVE ANALYSIS SET FINE & COARSE	1
9	ELECTRONIC WEIGH BALANCE (SENSITIVE BALANCE)	1
10	SIEVES FOR FINENESS OF CEMENT SIEVE NO. 9	
11	VIBRATING MACHINE (12000 RPM+/-400)	1
13	WEIGHING BALANCE (100KG)	1
14	MINI CONCRETE MIXER.	1
15	CONCRETE NEEDLE VIBRATOR	1

16	TILE CUTTER MACHINE	2
17	TILE POLISHING MACHINE (WITH DIFFRENT NUMBER STONES)	1
18	BAR BENDING MACHINE	1
19	POWER CUTTER	1
20	DRILLING MACHINE	2
21	METAL TRAY SET	2
22	CORE CUTTING MACHINE WITH ATTACHMENT	1
23	MECHANICAL RAMMER (COMPACTOR)	1
24	MONO BLOCK PUMP SET	1
25	MASONRY GRINDER	1
26	REBOUND HAMMMER.(NORMAL)	1
27	REBOUND HAMER (DIGITAL)	1
28	VIBRATING TABLE FOR MOULD	1
29	CONCRETE( HARDENED) TESTING KIT	1
30	AGGREGATE IMPACT VALUE APPARATUS	1
31	CRUSHING VALUE APPARATUS.	1
32	SEDIMENTATION PIPPET FR SILT CONTENT	1
33	SET OF BEAKER	1
34	GRADUATED CYLINDERS SET	1
35	MEASURING CYLINDERS 100, 500 1000ML.	1
36	90 MICRON SIEVE.	4
37	GUAGING TROWEL	4
38	STOP WATCH	2
39	OVEN	1
40	METAL TRAYSET.	1
41	DRILLING MACHINE	1
42	SPRAY PAINTING MACHINE	1
<u> </u>		

43	PAINT REMOVER STOVE	1
44	LEE CHATTELIERS APPARATUS	1
45	STEEL BAR CUTTER	1
46	K SLUMP TASTER	1
47	BAR BENDING TABLE	1
	SURVEYING TOOLS	
1	METRIC CHAINS	2
2	CROSS STAFF	2
3	CROSS STAFF (ALL TYPES)	4
4	PRISMATIC COMPASS	2
5	METALIC TAPES	4
6	RANGING ROD	6
7	ARROWS (CHAIN PINS)	24
8	PLUMB BOB	6
9	OPTICAL SQUARE	4
10	PRISMATIC COMPASS	2
11	PLANE TABLE	2
12	ALIDADE	2
13	DRAWING BOARD	2
14	DUMPY LEVEL	1
15	THEODOLITE	1
16	AUTO LEVEL	1

17	DIGITAL LEVEL	1
18	DISTOMAT (EDM)	1
19	DIGITAL THEODOLITE	1
20	TOTAL STATION	1
21	ADVANCED SURVEING GPS	1
22	TAPES 30M	4
	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENTS	
1	MASON' S TOOL KIT	4
2	BRICK LAYER'S TOOL KIT	4
3	TILER'S TOOL KIT	4
4	BAR BENDER'S TOOL KIT	4
5	PLUMBER'S TOOL KIT	4
6	CARPENTER'S TOOL KIT (FORM WORK)	4
7	PAINTERER'S TOOL KIT	4
8	MORTAR MIXING PAN	2
9	WATER SRAYER, SPADES, BUCKET, METAL, PLASTIC PANS (each)	10
10	SAFETY TOOL KIT	6
11	WHEEL BURROW OF TYRE WHHELS	6
12	BATCH BOX	2
13	HELMETS	25
14	FIRST AID TOOL BOX /FIRST AID BOX	2
15	TUB FOR CURING	1
16	GUM SHOES. SET	10

	FORM WORK MATERIAL	
	TOTAL SET OF FORWORK FOR 50 SQ. M. (STELL PLATES, STEEL PROPS	1
1	WITH ALL FITTINGS etc, PLYWOOD FOR SHUTTERING, WOODEN PLANKS, WOODEN PLANKS etc,)RCC SLAB,FOOTING, COLUMN, BEAM,	S
1	ETC.	E
		Т
	DRAWING TOOLS	1
1	DRAWING BOARDS	25
2	TEE SQURE	25
3	MINI DRAFTERS	2
4	TECHERS GEOMETRY BOX	2
5	COMPUTERS	10
6	LAP TOP	2 Nos.
7	SET SQUARES SET	4
8	INSTUMENT BOX	4
9	DRAWING SHEET CASE	4
10	PLOTTER	1
11	PRINTER	2
12	INVERTER	1
13	PEN DRIVES 8GB	2
14	BLANK CDS	2
	AUTO CAD TOOLS	1
1	AUTO CAD SOFTWARE WITH LIENSE	1
2	SOFTWARE FOR 3D	1
2	FURNITURE FO COMPUTER SETTING	LS

4	INTRIOR OF LABORATORY	LS
	SPACE AVAILABILITY	
	SPACE REQUIREMENT	
1	DRAWING HALL FOR 20 STUDENTS (600 SQ. FT.)	1
2	DEMO LABORATORY (400 SQ. FT.)	1
3	CONST. & SURVEYING LABORATORY (600 SQ. FT.)	1
4	STORE (600 SQ. FT.)	1
5	BUILDING YARD (2000 SQ. FT.)	1
6	MATRIAL STORAGE (600 SQ. FT.)	1

### 6: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY (X4, X5, X6)

## Scheme of Examination Std. XI

		Theory		Practical		Term	Project	*	Total
Paper	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	I.V.	Marks
1	Office Automation	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
2	Desktop Publishing	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
3	Computer Hardware & Networking	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV = Industrial Visits

Std. XII

	Title of the	Theory		Practical		Term	Project	*	**	Total
Paper	Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	I.V.	OJT <sup>**</sup>	Marks
1	Web Page Designing	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200
2	Database System	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200
3	Multimedia and Animation	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV = Industrial Visits

<sup>\*\*</sup> OJT = On Job Training

#### Introduction

Computer Technology covers almost every aspect of our daily lives from business to leisure. In this era of globalization it is necessary to have adequate skills in computer techniques.

The syllabus of Computer Technology has been evolved in such a way that after completion of the course of two years (Std. 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup>), the student would acquire good working skills suited to work as an IT person.

He/she would also gain confidence to work as DTP operator, Hardware and Networking Technician and also Web Designer etc.

### **Objectives:**

- > To make the student computer literate.
- To make him/her familiar with Internet techniques.
- To make him/her aware about basic hardware aspects of computer, telecommunication and other devices.

#### > Specific objectives:

Wage employment and self employment opportunities:

- 1. Data Entry operator
- 2. DTP operator
- 3. Hardware & Networking Technician
- 4. Assistance of Database Administrator
- 5. Web Designer
- 6. Animator

Std. XI
Paper I: Office Automation (X4)
Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Introduction to Computer	1.1 Basic Anatomy: 1.1.1. Characteristics of Computer 1.1.2. Classification of Computer 1.1.3. Generation of Computer 1.1.4. Data Representation	03
2.	Operating System	2.1 Concept, Definition, Need 2.2 Overview of O.S 2.2.1. Feature of O.S 2.2.2. Types of O.S 2. 2.3. Windows XP 2.2.4. Windows 7 and 8 2.2.5. LINUX	07
3.	Advanced Office Suite	3.1 Word Processing 3.1.1. Creating Hyperlink Text 3.1.2. Inserting water mark 3.1.3. Importing files in other format 3.1.4. Creating symbolic shortcuts 3.1.5. Saving as a PDF  3.2 Spreadsheet 3.2.1. Get external data from webpage 3.2.2. Connect to (Import) external data from databases 3.2.3. Import Text (.txt or .csv) files 3.2.4. Creation Macros 3.2.5. Study of Pivot Table 3.3 Presentation 3.3.1. Combine shape tools 3.3.2. Use of picture crop 3.3.3. Save presentation as Video 3.3.4. Study of photo album	20
4.	Accounting Software	4.1. Introduction to Accounts 4.2. Advantages of computerized accounting 4.3. Introduction to Tally/Wings accounting/ Hisab/ Marg/ Gnucash/Busy and its features(any one) 4.4. Creation and configuration company menus	80

		Total	120
		5.1.1.WWW 5.1.2. Web server - Roll of Web Server and Client 5.1.3. Browsers - Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox 5.1.4. E-Mail 5.1.5. Messengers - Service and client and their features 5.2. Internet application 5.2.1. Reservation system 5.2.2. Online Banking 5.2.3. Online Shopping 5.2.4. Online Share trading	10
5.	Internet	related to Accounts 4.5. Creating, Displaying and Altering Groups 4.6. Creating, Displaying and Altering Ledgers 4.7. Voucher Entries 4.8. Displaying Trial Balance, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet 4.9. Cost center 5.1. Internet Overview	

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Introduction to Computer	1) Familiarization with Different operating system.	06
2.	Operating	2) Study of installation any one operating system.	04
	System	3) Study of control panel.	10
3.	Advance Office Suite	Word Processing 4) Create a Word document with link, Insert image with properties. 5) Create a word document with table & charts. 6) Demonstration of Hyperlink file, saving as PDF, Inserting water mark. 7) Demonstration on importing file in other format and creating symbolic shortcuts. Excel /Spreadsheet 8) Demonstration on macros. 9) Create an Excel workbook with two sheets using pivot table (using arithmetic or	25

trigonometric or logical formula).  10) Demonstration on getting external data from web page.  11) Demonstration on import (.txt or .csv) files.  Power Point  12) Creation of Power Point Presentation by using templates with custom slide transition effect and	25
web page. 11) Demonstration on import (.txt or .csv) files.  Power Point 12) Creation of Power Point Presentation by using templates with custom slide transition effect and	
11) Demonstration on import (.txt or .csv) files.  Power Point  12) Creation of Power Point Presentation by using templates with custom slide transition effect and	
Power Point  12) Creation of Power Point Presentation by using templates with custom slide transition effect and	
12) Creation of Power Point Presentation by using templates with custom slide transition effect and	
templates with custom slide transition effect and	
1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1	
other special effects.	
13) Demonstration on Hyperlink and various	
sound and animation effects.	
14) Create a slide with text, image and animated	
effects and combine shape tools.	25
15) Demonstration on picture editing by using	
different effects (crop, brightness etc.).	
16) Create a photo album on a specific topic with	
automised transition.	
4. Tally 4.1. Study of Tally Package (GATEWAY).	
4.2. Creation of Company using Tally.	
4.3. Study of Groups in Tally.	
4.4. Creation of Ledgers using Tally.	
4.5. Creation of vouchers for different trading	130
organization.	
4.5. Creation of vouchers for different non-trading	
organization.	
4.6. Creation of cost center.	
5. Internet 5.1. Internet Overview	
5.1.1 Search various websites	
5.1.2. Study the different browsers	1 -
5.1.4. E-Mail to your friends	15
5.1.5. Chat with your friends through	
Messengers	
Total	240

# Paper II: Desktop Publishing (X5) Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Perio ds
1.	Desktop	1.1 Introduction	
	Publishing	1.1.1. Paperback printing / publishing	
		1.1.2. Modern Printing	10
		1.1.3. Desktop Publishing	
		1.1.4. Laser and Dot matrix Printer, Scanners	

		<ul> <li>1.2. Document Planning</li> <li>1.2.1. Creating and Using thumbnail sketches</li> <li>1.2.2. Setting Margins, establishing layout with grids, master pages, columns, typeface, type stiles, fonts, heading and sub-heads leading</li> <li>1.3. Pre-Press designing and production techniques.</li> <li>1.4. Book Binding techniques (for Printing Margin setup)</li> </ul>	
2.	Adobe Indesign	<ul> <li>2.1 Document Setup and Working Environment-Toolbox, Ruler Guides, Zooming and Scrolling,</li> <li>2.2 Creating Frames, Moving Objects, Selection</li></ul>	20
3.	CorelDraw	<ul> <li>2.9 Exporting to PDF</li> <li>3.1 Introduction to CorelDraw</li> <li>3.2 Tools and menus</li> <li>3.2.1. Use of various tools such as pick tools, zoom tools, freehand tool, square tool, Rectangle tool text tool, fill tool etc. and all fonts used in design in monograms, logos, posters, stickers, greeting cards, wedding cards, visiting cards.</li> <li>3.2.2. Creating different types of drawings.</li> <li>3.3. Basic drawing working with text-basic</li> <li>3.4.Unit and Measurements (Pica, points, millimeters,</li> </ul>	30

		<del>-</del>	
		centimeters etc ) 3.5 Page Layout	
		3.6 Color schemes and matching 3.7. News Papers layout (global standards)	
		3.8 Printing.	
4.	Basic	4.1Image Fundamentals: -	
	Photoshop	4.1.1 Digital image pixel.	
		4.1.2. Resolution.	
		4.1.3 DPL,	
		4.1.4 Raster image/bitmaps.	
		4.1.5 Vector image/graphics.	
		4.2. Various File Format:-	25
		4.3.UnderstandingVarious Tools:-	35
		4.3.1 Marquee- Rectangular/Elliptical.	
		4.3.2 Move Lasso, Polygonal Lasso, Magnetic Lasso,	
		4.3.3 Magic wand.	
		4.3.4 Brushes and other tools	
		4.3.5 Selection Techniques	
		4.3.5 Tools	
5.	Advance Photoshop	5.1. Understanding various Palettes:-	
	Тпосозпор	5.1.1 Layers.	
		5.2. Character Text and Paragraph formatting	
		5.3. Status Bar and Option Bar.	
		5.4. Modes.	25
		5.5. Image Display Options	
		5.6 Edit Commands:-	
		5.6.1 Transform Preferences, Define Brush etc.	
		5.7. Image Commands Inverse.	
	•		

5.8. Image Processing, Layers and Filtering effects	
5.9. View Commands.	
5.10. Print Option.	
Total	120

#### Note:

After completion of HSC vocational course (Computer Technology) most of the students do not continue their education they are interested in job or self employment so that they must know these professional softwares during the course.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Desktop Publishing	1. Study of various Book Binding Techniques	20
2.	Adobe Indesign	<ol> <li>InDesign - use of tool box and creation of simple letterhead or identity card of your institute</li> <li>InDesign - Design of a commercial color newspaper ad related to the exhibition of educational books in the size 2 columns x 10 cm.</li> <li>Conversion of an Adobe InDesign Document into PDF (with and without Images)</li> </ol>	40
3.	CorelDraw	<ol> <li>Study of Units and Measurements in CorelDraw.</li> <li>Study of Various tools used in CorelDraw</li> <li>Page Layout and Design according to a sample newspaper in CorelDraw.</li> <li>Graphic Import from different formats and Export to different formats in CorelDraw.</li> <li>Text Wrap techniques around graphics.</li> </ol>	65
4.	Basic Photoshop	10. Know the difference between Vector Graphics and Raster Graphics	65

		Total	240
		17. Using Layer Styles - Produce an image by mixing two or more different images using Layer Masking & Vector Masking.	
		16. Creating images and giving special effects using Filters.	
		Warp Tool. Using Dodge tool, Burn tool, Sponge Tool and Clone Stamp Tool.	
		15. Working with the magic wand tool, lasso tool and Symbol Sprayer Tool. Edit the images using options of	50
		Color balance, Brightness / Contrast, Posterize, Variations.	
5.	Advanced Photoshop	14. Working with Layers. Photo editing. Image adjustment options – Labels, Auto labels, Auto contrasts, Curves,	
		13. Working with Images in Photoshop. Working with Palettes, i.e., layers palette, navigator palette, info palette, color palette, Swatches palette, Styles palette, History palette, Actions Palette, Tool preset palette, Channels Palette and Path Palette.	
		.tga, .tiff, .vst.	
		12. Understand the following formats :ai, .pdf, .eps, .svg, .svgz, .psd, .bmp, .gif, .jpg, .pcx, .pct, .png, .raw, .sct,	
		11. Screen Graphics and Pixel Graphics.	

# Paper III: Computer Hardware and Networking (X6) Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Basic	1.1. Basic Electronic components	10
		1.1.1. Significance of current, voltage, power,	

	Electronic	resistance and capacitors, diode, LED and transistors.	
	components and Devices	1.2. Input/ output Devices	
	201.000	1.2.1. Input Devices	
		1.2.2. Output Devices	
		1.3. Storage Devices:	
		1.3.1. Secondary Memory Installation and configurations	
		1.4. Introduction of cards:	
		1.4.1. Types of External Cards	
		1.4.2. Modem	
		1.5. Memory	
		1.5.1. Types of memories	
2.	Microprocessor	2.1. Types of processors.	
	Processors and Architecture	2.1.1 Architecture of 8085	
		2.1.2. Introduction to 8086	
		2.1.3. SCSI interface, serial (COM)ports, parallel (LTP) ports	15
		2.1.4. USB connector, keyboard and PS/2, connector, CD, DVD	
		2.2. Motherboard and its installation	
		2.3. Power supply and its installation	
3.	PC Servicing	3.1 Assembling and Dismantling of PC	
	and maintenance	3.2. Troubleshooting of various input, output and storage devices,	
	manremanee	3.3. Software installation and virus	25
		protection	
		3.4 preventive maintenance	
		3.5. Types of backup, fine tuning the system.	

	Communication	4.2. Types of network	
		4.3. Types of communication	
		4.4. Modes of communication	
		4.5. Network Component	
		4.6 Access Method	
		4.7. Network Architecture	
		4.8. Network Topology	
		4.9. Ethernet	
		4.10. Network Operating System	
		4.11. VPN and IPV6	
		4.12. Wired and Wireless Transmission Media	
		4.13. Threats & prevention from viruses, worms	
		4.14. Hacking	
		4.15. Proxy server	
		4.16. Types of Server	
		4.17. Network Protocol	
		4.18. Network Troubleshooting	
5.	Cyber Laws	5.1. Moral, ethics & laws	
	and Ethics	5.2. Ethics culture & ethics for computer user computer professional , business	
		5.3. Code and guide lines of ethics.	05
		5.4. Introduction to cyber laws	03
		5.5. Intellectual property rights	
		5.6. IT act( amendment 2008)	
1			

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Basic Electronic components and Devices	<ol> <li>Identification (type, value, package, polarity)     and testing of resistors, capacitors, diodes,     transistors/ LED</li> <li>Familiarization with different parts of     Computer.</li> <li>Installation of device drivers like printer,     modem, scanner etc.</li> </ol>	45
2.	Microprocessor Processors and Architecture	<ul><li>4. Assembling and Dismantling of Computer.</li><li>5. Formatting and Installation of different Operating Systems and other application software.</li><li>6. Fault finding and rectifying it.</li></ul>	35
3.	PC Servicing and maintenance	<ul><li>7. Preventive Maintenance of Computer System.</li><li>8. Setting up a NIC (Network Interface Card) and assigning IP address and subnet</li><li>9. Defining a Domain Model on Windows Servers.</li></ul>	60
4.	Networking and Communication	<ul> <li>10. Setting up a Workgroup based network.</li> <li>11. Setting up user level hierarchy with different security levels.</li> <li>12. Sharing a Printer on the network for printing over the</li> <li>LAN.</li> <li>13. Sharing different resources, files and folders with rights to specific users in a Domain Model.</li> <li>14. Creation of various websites on a single Web Server and changing the Home Directory (WWW) of a IIS server.</li> </ul>	100

		Total	240
	and Ethics		
5.	Cyber Laws	-	
		22. Demonstrate the process of network troubleshooting	
		21. Demonstrate the use of different Networking protocols	
		20. Installation of File server, Print server, Mail server etc.	
		19. Installing firewall security.	
		18. Creation of different users grant permissions to user.	
		17. Installation of Antivirus Software	
		16. Configuration of a wireless network.	
		15. Configuration of a Proxy Server for Internet Connection Sharing with Restricted Access.	

Std. XII
Paper I: Web Page Designing (X4)
Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	HTML	1.1 Introduction of HTML 1.2 HTML Basic Tags and Attributes 1.3 Hyperlinks 1.4 Physical Style Tags 1.5 Images 1.6 Tables and Lists 1.7 Multimedia Objects	20
2.	Advanced HTML	2.1 Frames 2.2 Forms	30

		2.3 Image Mapping     2.4 Embedding Multimedia	
		2.5 Applets	
		2.6 Web Server	
		2.7 Browsers	
		2.8 CSS- Cascading Style Sheet	
3.	Macromedia Dreamweaver	<ul> <li>3.1 Introduction to Dreamweaver</li> <li>3.2 Exploring the basic interface</li> <li>3.3 Formatting</li> <li>3.4 Using Property Inspector</li> <li>3.5 Using Object Panel</li> <li>3.6 Working with Web Page files</li> <li>3.7 Creating Hyperlink, Tables and frames</li> </ul>	30
4.	Introduction to JavaScript	<ul> <li>4.1 Limitation of plain HTML</li> <li>4.2 Difference between Java and JavaScript</li> <li>4.3 Variables and Operators</li> <li>4.4 Selection and Iteration</li> <li>4.5 HTML Program using JavaScript</li> <li>4.6 JavaScript Programs</li> </ul>	40
		Total	120

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	HTML	<ol> <li>Study of HTML tags</li> <li>Creating A simple Web page and saving the same</li> </ol>	80
		<ol> <li>Use of various text formatting options         Heading and paragraph with alignment</li> <li>Physical style, font type, color and size,</li> </ol>	

2.	Advanced HTML	<ol> <li>List ordered, unorderd and nested, paragraph indenting</li> <li>Insertion of hyperlink and book mark, hyperlink properties</li> <li>Image insertion formatting and image properties</li> <li>Creation of tables with various border formatting</li> <li>Page property setting title, background sound etc.</li> <li>Header, footers, page no, selection break</li> <li>Creation of HTML forms and related objects</li> <li>Frames and working with frames</li> <li>Design a web page using CSS</li> <li>Use of buttons, labels, text box</li> </ol>	60
3.	Macromedia Dreamweaver	<ul><li>15. Study of Dreamweaver environment</li><li>16. Creating a simple website using text, graphics, sound</li><li>17. Use of control structures</li></ul>	40
	JavaScript	<ul><li>18. Write a program to display message on the screen using JAVA script</li><li>19. Mathematical calculation using JAVA</li><li>20. Program using control structure and looping structure</li></ul>	60
		Total	240

## Paper II: Database System (X5) Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Database Concepts	<ul><li>1.1 Introduction to database</li><li>1.2 Database Components</li><li>1.3 Differences between database and spreadsheet</li><li>1.4 Database Management System</li></ul>	20
2.	Introduction to RDBMS	2.1 Introduction of DBMS and RDBMS	35

		Total	120
		4.4 Introduction to SQL	
		4.3 ODBC DSN	30
	Network Environment	4.2 Client Server application	
4.	Database in	4.1 Operating system	
		3.10 Report in Access	
		3.9 Querying Database	
		3.8 Utilities in Access	
		3.7 Relationships	
		3.6 Viewing and Editing Data	35
		3.5 Creating a simple database	
		3.4 Rules for Field Name	
		3.3 Data Types in Ms-Access	
	MS-ACCESS	3.2 Database Terminologies	
3.	Introduction to	3.1 Introduction	
		2.6 Database Users	
		2.4 The Database Management System  2.5 The Database Administrator	
		2.3 Benefits of Database	
		2.2 Shortcoming	

#### Note:

After completion of HSC vocational course (Computer Technology) most of the students do not continue their education they are interested in job or self employment. So that they must know these professional software during the course.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Database concept	<ol> <li>Create a database to store records of students performance in std. XI</li> </ol>	60

2.	Introduction to RDBMS Introduction to	<ol> <li>Create an appropriate form to fill data into a database in practical 1</li> <li>Write an appropriate query to display records of database in practical 1 in various order</li> <li>Copy one table form a database to another database with/ without data</li> <li>Import different file of different formats</li> </ol>	40
	MS-Access	<ul> <li>into an Access database</li> <li>6. Export an Access database to different files of different format</li> <li>7. Create a multiplex database with tables representing carrier records of cricketers.  Use relationship to access identity in both tables (Separate tables for batting, bowling, fielding)</li> <li>8. Study of compact feature on a sample database and comparison with the original</li> <li>9. Application of password and encryption to a database</li> </ul>	80
4.	Database in Network Environment	10. Create and ODBC DSN for Access database to use the same over a network	60
		Total	240

# Paper III: Multimedia and Animation (X6) Theory

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Multimedia Objects	<ul><li>1.1 Image Formats</li><li>1.2 Audio formats</li><li>1.3 Video Formats</li></ul>	10
2.	Presentation Techniques	<ul><li>2.1 Creation of presentation</li><li>2.2 Animation for presentation</li><li>2.3 Animation techniques.</li></ul>	10
3.	Macromedia FLASH	<ul><li>3.1 Introduction</li><li>3.2 Basic functions</li><li>3.3 Creating objects</li></ul>	30

		3.4 Editing objects	
		3.5 Frames and layers	
		3.6 Bitmaps and sound	
		3.7 Animation	
4.	Macromedia	4 .1 Introduction	
	Director	4.2 Cast	
		4.3 Working with Cast	
		4.4 Files and their types	
		4.5 Shortcuts, menus and toolbar	
		4.6 Director scripting	
		4.7 Working with message	30
		4.8 Stage and score	
		4.9 Scripts	
		4.10 Creating interactivity	
		4.11 Editing media	
		4.12 Creating movies	
5.	2D & 3D animation	5.1 Definition	
	animation	5. 2 Basic Animation	
		5.3 Introduction	
		5.4 Drawing	40
		5.5 Coloring	
		5.6 Color schemes	
		5.7 Texturing	
		Total	120

### **Practical**

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Multimedia Objects	<ol> <li>Demonstration of Image, Audio, Video formats</li> <li>Conversion of Image, Audio, Video format</li> </ol>	10
2.	Presentation Techniques	<ol> <li>Presentation with sound effect</li> <li>Presentation with video clips</li> <li>Study of selection of appropriate format of a file (Graphics, sound, animation for web application)</li> <li>Simple project on multimedia presentation</li> </ol>	20
3.	Macromedia Flash	<ol> <li>Study of layers in flash</li> <li>Study of time line in flash</li> <li>Study of transition / background in flash</li> <li>Simple presentation using flash</li> <li>Study of Flash plug-ins</li> </ol>	60
4.	Macromedia Director	<ul><li>12. Study of Director Environment</li><li>13. Study of cast and a score</li><li>14. Design a web page embedding Audio and Video effect</li></ul>	60
5.	2D &3D animation	<ul> <li>15. Demonstration of various basic tools used in 2D &amp;3D animation</li> <li>16. Drawing lines, 2D &amp;3D shapes, object drawing, cartoon drawing</li> <li>17. Simple animation with GIF animator</li> <li>18. Coloring - color wheel, primary, secondary and tertiary colors</li> <li>19. Texturing – visual and feel textures</li> <li>20. Creation of movie clip as a mini project</li> </ul>	90
		Total	240

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

Book Name	Author	Publisher
Fundamentals of Microprocessors and Micro Computers	B. RAM	Dhanpat Rai Publications
Microprocessor Architecture, Programming and Applications with	Ramesh S. Gaonkar	Penram International

the 8085		Publishing
Networking	Steve Rackley	DreamTech Press
Networking A Beginners guide	Bruce A. Hallberg	Tata McGraw Hill Edition
Operating Systems	J. Archer Harris	Schaum's Outlines
Internet an Introduction	Manish Dixit	Tata McGraw Hill Series
Multimedia Technology and Applications	David Hillman	Galgotia Publications
	Ashok Banerji Anand Mohan Ghosh	Tata McGraw Hill
Multimedia Making it Work	Tay Vaughan	Tata McGraw Hill
Web Publishing	Monica D 'souza Jude D'souza	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company Ltd
Web Page Design	Brian Austin	DreamTech Press
Working in Microsoft Office	Ron Mansfield	C-DAC-Tata McGraw Hill series
CorelDraw in easy steps	Stepen Copestake	DreamTech Press
CorelDraw in Simple steps	Kogent Solutions Inc.	DreamTech Press
Photoshop [for Windows and Mac] in easy steps	Robert Shufflebotham	DreamTech Press
Dreamweaver	Nick Vandome	DreamTech Press
Flash	Nick Vandome	DreamTech Press
Data Structures	Seymour Lipschutz	Schaum's Outlines Series
Concepts of Database Management	Philip J. Pratt Joseph J. Adamski	Vikas Publishing House
Tally 9	A.K.Nadhani,	BPB Publishing

	K.K.Nadhani	Company
Tally 9 in simple steps	Kogent Solutions INC	DreamTech
JavaScript in 24 hours	Michael Moncur	Techmedia

### List of Tools and Equipments for XI and XII

1. Space Requirement - Classroom 400 sq.ft. (01 No.)

Computer Lab 800 sq.ft. (01 No.)

- 2. Power Supply -3 Phase 5 K.W.
- 4. List of Tools and Equipment- (for a batch of 30 students)
  - i. Online UPS for computer lab.
  - ii. Server for networking with latest configuration-01 No.
  - iii. Workstations / nodes with latest configuration and multimedia facilities.-30 No.
  - iv. Laptop- 02 no.
  - v. Inkjet and Laser Printer: 01 each
  - vi. Scanner 01
  - vii. Speakers, Head Phone, Web Camera -02 each
  - viii. Old computers for assembling and dissembling.
    - ix. Consumables for hardware and networking -as required.
    - x. Furniture Vacuum cleaner, Computer tables and chairs, cupboard.
- 5. **Software** -Essential open source software as per the syllabus.

## 3: AUTOMOBILE TECHNOLOGY (K1, K2, K3)

## Scheme of Examination Std. XI

Paper		Theory		Pract	Practical		Declara		Total
	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Term work	Project work	r.y.	Marks
1	Automotive Engine Technology	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
2	Automotive Body and Paint Technology	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
3	Automotive Electricals and Electronics Technology	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV = Industrial Visits

Std. XII

Paper	Title of the Paper	Theory		Practical		Term	Project			Total
		Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	I.V.*	OJT"	Marks
1	Automotive Vehicle Technology	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200
2	Automotive Dealership	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200
3	Automotive Service Technology and Oriving Skills	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV = Industrial Visits

<sup>\*\*</sup> OJT = On Job Training

# STD XI Paper – I Automotive Engine Technology (K1)

## Theory

Total Period = 120

Marks 80

Sr. Mo.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Period
: 	Workshop Environment and work culture	1.1 workshop environment and layout 1.2 work ethics /culture , discipline 1.3 safety precaution , health hygine and first aid 1.4 5 - S techniques of house keeping	06
2	History of automobile and Growth of automobile sector	2.1 History of automobile 2.2 Growth of automobile sector in India 2.3 Perspective man power requirement in automobile OEM manufacturer, autocomponents and service sector 2.4 List the vehicle manufacturing companies and their models	08
3	Construction And working of I.C. engine	<ul> <li>3.1 Power transmission diagram</li> <li>3.2 Classification of engine</li> <li>3.3 Automotive cycles – Otto cycle, Diesel cycle</li> <li>3.4 Construction and working of 2-stroke S.I. and C.I. engine</li> <li>3.5 Construction and working of 4-stroke S.I. and C.I. engine</li> <li>3.6 Difference between S.I. and C.I. engine</li> <li>3.7 Difference between 2-storke and 4-stroke engine</li> <li>3.8 Classification of multi cylinder engine</li> <li>3.9 Firing order of multi cylinder engine</li> <li>3.10 Merits and demerits of single cylinder and multi cylinder engine</li> </ul>	20
	Automotive engine parts	Important parts used in 4-stroke engine – engine block, crank case, cylinder head, oil chamber, piston, types of piston, piston pin, connecting rod, crank shaft, cam shaft, flywheel, crank shaft pulley	12

5	Valve and valve mechanism	5.1 Construction and working of valve mechanism 5.2 Parts used in valve mechanism 5.3 Valve timing diagram	14
		5.4 Study of OHC and OHV engine	
		6.1 Function necessity of cooling system	12
6	Cooling System	6.2 Types of cooling system, air and liquid cooling	
		system, thermosyphon cooling, pump circulation cooling, evaporative system	
		6.3 Components of liquid cooling system -	
	1	Radiator, radiator pressure cap, water pump,	
	1	fan and fan belt, water jacket, thermostat	
	ļ	valve, hoses, coolant	
7	Lubrication System	7.1 Objectives of lubrication system	12
/	Lubrication System	7.2 Types of lubricants — solid, semisolid and	
		liquid lubricants, layout of greasing /	
		lubricating points	
		7.3 information of multi grade oil ,	
		7.4 Types of lubrication system - gravity feed,	
		splash, pressure lubrication, dry sump	
	<u>į</u>	lubrication	
	1	7.5 Parts of pressure lubrication system	
		7.6 Introduction to SAE for viscosity of oil	
8	Petrol fuel supply	8.1 Purpose of fuel system	20
	., .	8.2 Components of fuel supply system - a) Fuel	
		tank b) Fuel cock c) Fuel filter d) Fuel pump	
		and its types e) Carburetor and its circuit f) Air	
		cleaner and its types	
		8.3 Supercharging, types of supercharger	
		8.4 M.P.F.I. system, sensors used in it	
		8.5 LPG and CNG fuel supply system	
		8.6 Turbocharger 8.7 Exhaust system – exhaust manifold, exhaust	
		pipe, muffler and its types, tail pipe	
	1 . 1 . 1	<u> </u>	16
9	Diesel fuel supply system	9.1 Layout of 4-cylinder diesel supply system 9.2 Components of fuel system – a) Feed pump b)	
		Diesel filter c) Fuel injection pump (FIP) and its	
		types d) injector e) High pressure pipe	
		9.3 Phasing and calibration of pump	
		9.4 Types of nozzle, types of injector testing	
		9.5 C.R.D.I. System	
		1 3.3 C.R.D.L SYSTEM	

# PRACTICAL Std XI PAPER I AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE TECHNOLOGY (K1)

Sr. No.	List of practicals	
1	Study and apply 5 – 5 technique in workshop and classrooms	06
2	Demonstrate construction of vehicle, Technical Specifications of latest	. 08
	two and four wheeler .Take a specimes example of any two and four wheeler.	
3	Demonstrate working of two stroke Petrol Engine on working model.	06
4	Demonstrate working of four stroke Petrol Engine on working model.	06
S	Demonstration on working model of four stroke Diesel Engine.	06
6	Remove the Cylinder Head and Block-Piston Assembly from four stroke	20
	single cylinder Petrol Engine , Clean ,Inspect for head gasket / valves /	
	surface finishing and warpage/ spring tension of valve assembly / guide	ļ
	clearance/decarbonise, and if required carry out appropriate repair	
	process and Refit.	
7	Remove the Cylinder Head of four stroke multi cylinder diesel Engine	12
	,Clean , Inspect, Repair and Refit.	_
8	Inspect for piston skirts and crown section for damage and scuffing,	08
	piston ovality, piston ring grooves, piston boss, piston ring clearance	
	and gap and carry out repair process, change piston ring and oil ring if	
	required	
9	Demonstrate the following system of four stroke multi cylinder petrol	08
	engine	
	(a) Battery Ignition System	i
	(b) Water Cooling System	
	(c) Pressurised Lubrication System	
10	. Remove radiator from four wheeler, Clean, Check for leakage and	12
	repair if found defective fill coolant with appropriate specifications,	
	replace pressure cap if required .	<u> </u>
11	Remove Water Pump from four wheeler ,check bearing , seal ,	12
<b>-</b>	thermostat ,hoses ,fan beit Replace If found defective.	
12	Remove Lubricating Oil Pump from Engine. Dismantle, Clean, Inspect,	12

	Total	240
	calibration of FI Pump.	240
24	Visit to F.I. pump service station and study the process of phasing and	80
23	Visit to two wheeler service station.	_08
22	Demonstrate CRDI fuel supply system used in latest diesel vehicle	10
	inspect nozzle body pressure and spray , report on condition. Suggest remedial measures, repair, reassemble and refit.	
21	Dismount injector assembly from diesel engine. Dismantle ,clean,	12
20	Dismount fuel injection pump from diesel engine. Dismantle ,clean, inspect for fuel lines ,fuel tank for leakages, report on condition.  Suggest remedial measures, repair, reassemble and refit.	
	inspect, report on condition. Suggest remedial measures, repair, reassemble and refit.	12
19	components.  Dismount fuel feed pump from FIP of diesel engine. Dismantle ,clean,	08
18	Demonstrate working of CNG and LPG fuel system on vehicles and its	12
17	Demonstrate MPFI system used on fatest car.	10
	jets, float pins, float, packings, carry out all settings of four stroke multicylinder petrol car.	
16	Tune up a carburetor inspect for leakage of float chamber, blockage of	12
15	Tune up a carburettor used on four stroke motorcycle.	
	valves, report on condition. Suggest remedial measures, repair, reassemble and refit, test for delivery.	12
14	Dismount mechanical fuel pump from petrol engine. Dismantle ,clean, inspect the for diaphragm any damage rocker arm pivot for wear	Võ
13	To perform oil change of four wheeler-to check and replace Engine Oil, Oil Filter, Diesel Filter and Clean Air Cleaner.	08
	check viscosity of oil, check for oil pressure, change oil if necessary.	———·
	Repair, Reassemble and Refit on Engine, check oil level by deep stick,	

<sup>\*\*</sup> Incase of unavailability of machine and equipment or advance technology demonstrate it during industrial visit .

### STD XI Paper -il

## Automotive Body and Paint Technology (Theory)

Total period = 120

Marks 80

Şr. No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Period
01	Introduction of engineering drawing	1.1 Introduction, layout of drawing sheet 1.2 Drawing instruments and their correct method of use 1.3 Lines – types of line and their use 1.4 Lettering – writing single stroke, capital and lower capital letters 1.5 Dimensioning	05
02	Introduction of Orthographic Projection	<ul> <li>2.1 Pictorial view and orthographic projection, first and third angle method, concept of plan, elevation and side view</li> <li>2.2 Preparation of orthographic from isometric view</li> <li>2.3 Projection of point, line, planes and solid by first angle method</li> </ul>	06
03	Free hand sketches of automobile parts	3.1 Orthographic view of automobile parts and their assemblies like piston, connecting rod, crank shaft, camshaft, valve, rocker arm, universal joint, spark plug, injector, master cylinder, wheel cylinder, air cleaner	07
04	Fitting	<ul> <li>4.1 Introduction to fitting</li> <li>4.2 Use of different type of tools used in fitting shop.</li> <li>4.3 Different types of operation in fitting shop i.e. Marking, cutting, Filing, chiseling, Hacksawing, Drilling, Reaming, Threading, etc.</li> </ul>	14

	Sheet metal working	<ul> <li>5.1 Introduction to sheet metal working.</li> <li>5.2 Use of different type of tools used in sheet metal shop.</li> <li>5.3 Different type of sheet metals.</li> <li>5.4 Different type of operations in sheet metal working ,i.e. Marking, measuring, bending, simple joints, drilling, and riveting.</li> </ul>	14
06	Welding	<ul> <li>6.1 Use of safety equipment used in welding workshop.</li> <li>6.2 Different tools and equipments required for arc and gas welding.</li> <li>6.3 Introduction to electric arc welding, gas welding, spot welding.</li> <li>6.4 Different types of flames, adjustment in regulators, and torch.</li> <li>6.5 Brazing and soldering process.</li> <li>6.6 Different types of welding joints, i.e. Butt joints, Lap joint, T joint, etc.</li> </ul>	18
07	Body frame component	<ul> <li>7.1 Introduction of body , types of body , body pannels , frame , types of frame , frame alignment</li> <li>7.2 Introduction and constructional feature of body components i.e. Wings, doors, bonnet, boot lead, tail gate, bumper bars, covers and other component</li> </ul>	10
08	Denting and Surface Finishing	8.1 Procedure for cut open bit out dents, miracle denting 8.2 Stripping of old paint 8.3 Sanding of different stages 8.4Fitment of repair part and alignment to original shape 8.5Fitting the windshield screen glass	14

1		
Painting	9.1 General idea of ISI specification on paint and varnish 9.2 Procedure for doing painting chronological order 9.3 Selection of material, tools and equipments 9.4 Application of body filler for surface preparation 9.5 Various cleaning agent/sprays – dew axing, detergent, degreaser, special purpose agent 9.6 Sanding on smooth surface prepared, various spray painting gun, method and application 9.7 Applying base coat paining, clear coat painting for metallic paint 9.8 Introduction, type and method of oven baking procedure i.e. powder coating, plastic coating, electroplating, buffing process etc 9.9 Different type of baking oven 9.10 Types of paint, lacquer coat, rubbing and polishing Procedure for inspection of painting work, introduction of robotic painting	20
10 Refit and replace component and estimating and costing	material charges	12
	Total	120

## STD XI Paper -II (K-2)

## Automotive Body and Paint Technology

### **PRACTICAL**

### Total period = 240

Sr.No.	List of practicals	
1	Sheet-1 Draw drawing sheet layout and drawing instruments and use of	04
	it.	04
2	Sheet-2 Drawing of lines , letterning, numbering, dimentionsing	04
3	Sheet-3 Draw a projection of lines, points, and plane.	04
4	Sheet-4 Free hand sketch of nut, bolt, and washers.	04
5	Sheet-5 Free hand sketch of screw,studes and set screw	04
7	Sheet-6 Free hand sketch of various types of keys.  Demonstration on various types of frames and body components and hand sketching.	06
8	Demonstration and use of special tools and equipments used for denting and painting	10
9	Performed Denting process on any single body part.	08
10	Perform denting process on damaged area using appropriate dolly block and hammer.	16
11	Make a smooth surface by different grade using sanders of any damaged part.	10
12	Fitting- prepare two jobs by performing fitting operations by marking, cutting, filling, chiseling.	12
13	Fitting - prepare two Jobs by performing fitting operations by drilling, reaming, tapping.	14
14	prepare a job of sheet metal working performing operation measuring, marking, cutting, bending.	14
15	Prepare any two simple sheet metal joints performing bending, drilling, and riveting.	14
16	Prepare a job at different welding position by electric arc welding.	20
17	Prepare butt and lap joints by gas welding.	16
18	Demonstrate the spot welding process.	06
19	Perform putty application process on affected area of part.	08
20	Make sandering and apply process of primer.	08
21	Observe any one or two process used in modern paint shop in visit. ( Hot water spray, De-gressing, DIp process, pre-degressing process, water rins process, phosphate dip process, RCDM process, ED bath	10

	process, Ultra filtrate process, Di Spray process.)  Note: This is optional practical depending upon availability.	
_22 -	Perform painting process on any two body parts.	20
	To study the process of powder coating plastic coating, electroplating, buffing, by industrial visit.	08
24	Visit to modern body shop by prepare visit report in Journal.	08
25	Visit to modern spray paint booth and prepare visit report in journal.	08
	Total	240

<sup>•••</sup> Incase of unavailability of machine and equipment or advance technology demonstrate it during industrial visit.

### STD XI PAPER III

## Automotive Electrical and Electronics Technology (K3)

### **Total Period-120**

### Marks-80

Sr No	Unit	Sub Unit	Period
1	Basic principle of electrical and	1.1 Simple electrical circuit and parallel circuit 1.2 Identification of AC and DC, magnetism, electromagnetism and electromagnetic induction 1.3 Insulators, conductors, burea of position	
	electronics	1.3 Insulators, conductors, types of resistance 1.4 Common electrical terms and symbols 1.5 Vehicle earthing and earthing methods 1.6 Purpose of resistor, capacitor and inductor 1.7 Different types of diodes, transistors, power	12
2	Use of tools and equipments	supply for electronic ckt, fuses, their types and rating 2.1 Introduction, principles and uses of following tools and equipments-hydrometer, highrate discharge tester, multimeter, continuitimeter, spring tension tester, spark plug tester, CRDI scanner, battery analyser 2.2 AC refrigerant filling machine, growler machine, battery charger, ammeter, voltmeter 2.3 executive auto electrical tool kit 2.4 laptop	12
3	Ignition system	3.1 Necessity of ignition system, requirements of ignition system 3.2 types of ignition system-Magneto ignition, battery ignition, electronic ignition system 3.3 Parts of ignition system-ignition coil, condenser,	16

-		distributor, C.B. point, spark plug, H.T.cable	
4	Battery	4.1 Introduction to battery	
		4.2 Types of battery	1
		4.3 Lead acid battery, dry cell battery (maintenance	'l
		free)	
		4.4 Chemical reaction in battery	18
		4.5 Battery charging and types-constant voltage	
		charging, constant current charging, high rate	
		chargertrickle charging,	
	]	4.6 battery testing-sp gravity, open volt, high rate	
		discharge test, candmium test.	i
	1	4.7 Effects of battery mishandling on environment	
5	Starter	5.1 Introduction to starter motor	··
	motor	5.2 Working Principle of starter motor , types of	
	1	motor	18
	ł	5.3 Construction and working of starter motor used	
		in vehicle	
		5.4 Drive arrangements and types of drive-bendix	
		and follo thro drive	
	į	5.5 Starter motor switches, solenoid switch	
6	DC and AC	6.1 Introduction to DC generator	
	generator	6.2 Construction and working to DC generator and its	
	Ĩ	part	
		6.3 Generator controllers, cutout relay and	18
		regulators	
		6.4 Introduction to alternator	
		6.5 Principles of alternator	1
		6.6 Construction and working of alternator and its	:
		parts	
		6.7 Voltage regulator, regulator unit, warning lamp,	
		rectifier	_
7	Light circuit	7.1 Different components in light circuit	_
		7.2 Refocused bulbs and seal beam	
		7.3 Fuses used	
		7.4 Sensors used in light circuit, flashers circuit	12
		7.5 Electrical horn circuit, electric horn, horn relay	
		7.6 Electrical wiper motor	
		7.7 Speedometer/Odometer	
		7.8 Introduction to electronics, functions of resistor,	
		capacitor, inductor, diode, transistor	
		7.9 Different gauge used in automobile and there	
		function	
		7.10 Introduction to ECU/ECM	

	Total	120
<del></del>	8.8 Electrical and hybrid vehicle system	
	visuals, analogue tapes, radio etc	
	8.7 Convenience and entertainment system-audio	1
	system, finger print technologies, satellite system	
i	key less entry, Immobilizer system, passive entry	
	8.6 Introduction on theft deterrent system-Remote	
car	Intelligent transport system	14
in modern	8.5 Introduction and working of navigation system,	
development	8.4 Central locking system	ĺ
and double	8.3 Power window	1
innovation	8.2 Air bags	
Latest	8.1 Auto air conditioning system	

## STD XI Paper -III

# AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (K3) PRACTICAL

Sr.No.	List of practical	Periods
1	Free hand sketch of electrical symbols.	4
2	Free hand sketch of joining different wire joints.	4
3	Soldering of wires, clips & lugs.	4
4	By using multi meter check current, voltage & resistance of different types of coils, diodes, rectifier, field winding, armature, CDI etc.	12
5	Demonstration of various types of tools and equipments- Hydrometer, High rate discharge tester, Spark plug tester, ,multi meter,	12
_ 6	Demonstration of A.C system and refrigerant filling machine	08
7	To dismantle Magneto ignition system of single cylinder engine, inspect and diagnosis the parts.	12
8	To dismantle Battery ignition system and Electronic ignition system of multi-cylinder engine, inspect and diagnosis the parts.	12
9	Check battery charging condition by using Hydrometer & Digital Multimeter/high rate discharge tester,	10

10	Demonstrate the Internal construction of Battery by using a cut model.		
11	Dismantle the D.C. generator, inspect the all parts, check the armature on growler machine. Check tension of brush, Report on condition, suggest remedial measures, repair &refit. Demonstrate chart of cut section		
12	Dismantle the alternator, inspect the all parts, report on condition, suggest remedial measures, repair &refit. Demonstrate chart of cut section		
13	Dismantle the starter motor, inspect the all parts, check the armature on growler machine. Report on condition, suggest remedial measures , repair & refit. Demonstrate chart of cut section		
14	Check Clean & adjust C.B point, Spark plug gap by using feeler gauge.	6	
15	Check ignition timing by neon timing torch.	10 12	
16	Inspect battery ignition parts and overall distributor assembly.		
17	Draw wiring diagram of Head light, Brake light, Tail light & Indicator light. Check wiring harness .Check all bulbs and fuses.		
18	Overhaul electrical horn.		
19	Overhaul air conditioning system of a car, and tuning engine with respect to the a.c.		
20	Overhaul and check electric wiper motor.	6	
21	Study and demonstrate working of DTSI,		
22	Study construction and working of Air bags with visuals.		
23	Check and demonstrate working of power windows.		
24	Check and working navigation system, ITS ,Rear camera, etc		
25	Demonstrate working of Central locking system and theft deterrent system		
26	Check working of Audio ,Video, tapes, Radio.		
27	Collect information about hybrid vehicle ,electrical vehicle.	6	
28	Visit to Auto Electrical Service station .	8	
29	Visit to Modern four wheeler Service Station		
	TOTAL	240	

<sup>\*\*</sup> Incase of unavailability of machine and equipment or advance technology demonstrate it during industrial visit .

# STD XII PAPER I Automotive Vehicle Technology (K1)

**Total Periods-120** 

Marks-80

Chapter No.	Name of Chapter	Sub-Topic/Sub-Unit	No of Periods
1	Clutch	1.1 Objectives/purpose to clutch 1.2 Classification of clutch 1.3 Parts of clutch and their function	Terrous
		1.4 General character of ideal clutch 1.5 Detail study of types of clutch friction-cone clutch, single plate, multi plate, diaphram clutch, hydraullic clutch, automatic-semi centrifugal, centrifugal, torque convertor, fluid flywheels 1.6 Clutch adjustments	16
		1.7 How to operate clutch, Double operating or D-clutching	
2	Gear box	2.1 Introduction to gear box and its purpose 2.2 Resistance to speed of vehicle 2.3 Type of gear 2.4 Principle of gear box 2.5 Construction of gear 2.6 Types of gear box-sliding mesh, constant mesh, synchromesh, planetary or epicyclic gear box 2.7 Over drive 2.8 Gear box sensors 2.9 Variator 2.10 Automatic transmission a)semi b) fully 2.11 Introduction to power take off	18
3	Drive lines	3.1 Functions of propeller shaft 3.2 Types of drive-Front wheel drive, rear wheel drive a) Hotch kiss drive b) Torque tube drive, four wheel drive 3.3 Necessity of universal joint and slip joint 3.4 Types of universal joint a) cross and yoke type b) constant velocity type c) pot type d) fabric and rubber type	10

4	Rear Axle and	4.1 Introduction to real axle	-
	Differential	4.2 Function to real axie	
		4.3 Types of rear axle a) live axle b) dead axle	
		4.4 Types of live axle a)rigid axle b) flexible axle	
		4.5 Rear axle casing a) benjo type b) split type	
		4.6 Types of rear axle a) semi floating b)three	12
		quarter floating c) full floating axle	
		4.7 Function of differential	
		4.8 Principle of differential	
		4.9 Standard/Simple differential	
		4.10 Types of differential a)Standard	
		differential b) non slip differential c) double	
		reduction type	
		4.11 Backlash adjustments with special	
		equipments	
5	Steering	5.1 Introduction to steering	
_	system	5.2 Objectives of steering system	
		5.3 Steering linkages, components of steering	
	1	linkage	
		5.4 Introduction to steering gear box, types of	16
		steering gear box a) worm and sector b) worm	
		and roller c) worm and nut d) worm and	
		recirculating ball bearing nut type e)worm and	
		worm gear type f) cam and peg type g) rack and	
		pinion type h) power steering i)electronic	
		power steering	
		5.5 Difference between HPS and EPS	
		5.6 Introduction to Steering geometry	
		5.7 Content of steering geometry a)Ackerman's	
	<u>!</u>	principle b) toe in and toe out c)chamber angle	
		d)caster angle e) KPI f)included angle	

Ē	Suspension	6.1 Introduction to suspension system	
	System	6.2 Function to suspension system	
		6.3 Types of Suspension springs a) Leaf spring b)	
		Coil spring	
		c) Torsion bar	İ,
		6.4 Types of leaf spring a) Semi elliptical leaf	
		spring b)Quarter elliptical leaf spring c) Three	••
		Guarter elliptical loof engine d) Transverse	12
	-	quarter elliptical leaf spring d) Transverse	
		Conventional suspension system e) Cantilever	
		6.5 Independent suspension system types a)	
		Parallel link method or wishbone independent	
	1	suspension b) Vertical slide method c) Swinging	
		arm method d) Divided axle method e) Mach	
į		Pherson strut suspension	
		6.6 Construction & working of Air suspension	
I		system	
		6.7 Shock Absorber Types a) Mechanical b)	
		Hydraulic shock absorber	
		6.8 Introduction a)piston type shock absorber	
	]	1)single acting 2)double acting	
<u>-</u>		6.9 Introduction of shock absorber testing	
7	Brake	7.1 Introduction to brake	
		7.2 Function of brake	
1		7.3 Characteristic of brake	
i		7.4 Classification of brake a) external contacting	
•		b) internal contacting brake	
	i	7.5 Types construction and working of internal	
		expanding brakes a)mechanical brake	
		b)hydraulic brake c) vaccume servo brake d) air	
		pressure brake e) disc brake	
		7.6 Introduction of hand brake	18
į		7.7 Principles of hydraulic brake system,	
		construction and working of hydraulic brake,	
		merits an demerits of it	
		7.8 Components of hydraulic brake system	
		a)master cylinder-tandem master cylinder b)	
		wheel cylinder	!
		7.9 Brake bleeding	
		7.10 Characteristic of brake oil	
		7.11 Brake lining material	
		_	
' <b> </b>		7.12 Combination valve in hydraulic brake	
		system (front an rear disc brake)	,
		7.13 Introduction to anti-brake system (ABS),	
	<del></del>	necessity and working principles of ABS, various	

		parts in ABS, types of ABS, advance ABS with EBD (embedded) introduction 7.14 introduction to Sensors used in ABS	
8	Wheels and tyres	8.1 Purpose of tyre 8.2 Types of tyre-solid, pneumatic and tubeless 8.3 Tyre inspection, tyre removal, rotation of tyre, defects in tyre due to over and under inflection, nitrogen in tyre 8.4 Types of wheels, split tyre, disc, pressed steel wire and spoked wheels 8.5 Repairs of tyres and tubes such as valcanising and tyre retrading	12
9	Diagnosis of vehicle repair	9.1 Standard operation procedure for repair and servicing of vehicle 9.2 Use of skill Le test drive, core skills, generic skills, writing skills	06

## PRACTICAL XII PAPER I Automotive Vehicle Technology (K1)

Sr.No.	List of practical	Periods
1	Dismantle multiplate clutch of any motorcycle, clean, inspect for worn out plates and hub and, report on condition, suggest remedial measures, repair & refit Adjust free play of clutch.	
2	Dismount single plate clutch/ Diaphram clutch of car/jeep, dismantle, clean, inspect for worn out plates, report on condition, suggest remedial measures, repair & refit.	12
3 <u>-</u>	Dismantle hydraulic clutch , check leakages of servo cylinders .  Overhaul clutch master cylinder check oil level , change if necessary , bleed the system	12
4	Overhaul Gear Box of any four stroke motorcycle, clean, inspect, report on condition, suggest remedial measures, repair & refit. Over haul the gear shifting mechanism, checks clearance between linkages, and carry out repairs / replace worn out parts and all oil seal.	16

5	Overhaul Synchromesh Gear Box of any car/jeep ,dismantle, clean, inspect, report on condition, suggest remedial measures, check and replace synchronising unit , repair & refit/.	16
6	Dismount propeller shaft from rear wheel drive vehicle, Overhaul both Universal Joints, clean, inspect the parts &replace U Joint repair kit and refit propeller shaft on the vehicle.carry out lubrication of U J and slip joint. Over haul front axle of car with constant velocity joint. Check alignment of propeller shaft.	12
7	Overhaul Differential Unit of any car/jeep, dismantle, clean, inspect axle shaft for run out and end play check backlash adjustments, report on condition, suggest remedial measures, repair & refit.	16
8	Overhaul Steering Gear box from four wheeler, Clean, Inspect ,Report on conditions, Suggest remedial measures, Repair and Refit. adjust steering wheel play ,check and adjust steering linkages ,lubricate ball joints.	10
9	Study and demonstrate ,working mechanism of the Power Steering System used on car.	10
10	Overhaul the Handle Bar Assembly of motorcycle.	08
11	Remove the wheels of two and four wheeler, inspect the wheel and brake drum, Check wheel bearing for play and worn out and pitting of bearings and replace if found defective, replace oil seal .Perform the wheel hub greasing of car/jeep and refit tyre by using fitting machine.	08
12	. Overhaul the front fork assembly of motorcycle . Replace front fork oil and oil seals .	12
13	Overhaul front axie with independent suspension, inspect front axie bend, torsion bar run out, change shock absorber bush, replace front independent suspension if required, report on condition of parts, repair and refit it properly.	16
14	Dismantle front axle with rigid suspension, inspect, report on condition of parts, repair and refit it properly carry out greasing process of leaf spring assembly.	17
15	Overhaul brake Master & Wheel cylinder of car/jeep.	08
16	Overhaul the drum brake system and adjust brake shoe clearance and pedal free play.	06
17	Overhaul the disc brake system.	08
18	Demonstrate working of ABS. Carry out relining process of brake shoe liner.	08
19	To top up Brake fluid and carry out Brake Bleeding process.	06
20	Perform the process of tube vulcanization by using hot patch machine.	06
21	Carry out puncture repair process for tubeless tyre and fill nitrogen in tyre.	06

22	Study and demonstrate wheel balancing process of a car .	
23	Visit to Tyro Potential Control Balancing process of a car.	06
<del>-</del>	Visit to Tyre Retreading Centre and demonstrate the process.	08
24	Visit to Computerized Wheel Balancing & Alignment unit and demonstrate the process, check caster, camber angle, Toe-in, Toe-out, KPL.	08

<sup>\*\*</sup> Incase of unavailability of machine and equipment or advance technology demonstrate it during industrial visit .

# Std. XII Paper II: Automotive Dealership (K2) Theory

Total Period = 120

Marks = 80

Sr, No.	Unit	Sub-Unit	Periods
1.	Introduction of Automotive dealer	<ul> <li>1.1 Standard operational procedure of automotive dealer.</li> <li>1.2 Various department in dealer i.e. sales, spare, service</li> <li>1.3 Introduction to Role of Works manager, service advisor, service engineer, sales executive, spare part manager, technician</li> </ul>	12
2.	Retail and Institutional sale of new vehicles and sale of pre-owned vehicle	2.1 Operating procedure of the organization / dealership for sale enquires 2.2 Promotions, discount offers, available from dealership and the OEM 2.3 Prices, taxes and other applicable cost element for the vehicle 2.4 Documentation required for each procedure carried out. 2.5 The individuals on the job needs to know and understand – how to greet and meet customer walking in to showroom, telephonic enquiries, queries about cost and service and technical aspect of vehicle, how to arrive at final on road cost of vehicle, documentation required facilities about insurance and finance offered by dealership. 2.6 Standard operation procedure of the OEM for valuation of pre-owned vehicle	18

	; 	<ol><li>2.7 Calculation of exact pricing for purchase of pre-owned vehicle.</li></ol>	
3	Vehicle accessories	3.1 Information of sale accessories – Exterior	
	and value Added	accessories i.e. alloy wheels, bull bar diriving	
	Services	light, mud guard, nudge, bar, park assist, rear	
		spoiler coof track roof social and assist, rear	
	1	spoiler, roof track, roof rack and attachment,	
		side step, tonneau cover, towing kit, tray	
		bodies, tray liner, tyre pressure monitoring	
		system, vehicle protector, visors, carbon fiber	
		bonet louvers, carbon fiber boot lid finisher,	
		carbon fiber mirror cover, black and chrome grill	20
	Ì	set, aerodynamic pack, decal, wheel cap, wind	
		spoiler/deflector, luggage carrier	
	•	3.2 Vehicle protection accessories	
	1	3.3 Interior accessories, entertainment and	
		media accessories	
		3.4 How to calculate the cost of repairs based	
		on accessories installed and labour charges	
4	Spare part on the	3.5 Value added services	
·	Spare part operation	4.1 4.1 Technical specification of spare part,	
		study of stock record	
		4.2 The procedure required to use mechanical	
		handing equipments	
		4.3 Maintain record of part identification and	
		easy retrieval	
		4.4 Spare part terminology and codes	4.5
		4.5 The tools and technology used for packing	18
		and storing the parts	
		4.6 Function of material handling equipments	
	ļ	4.7 Inventory, inventory control	
		4.8 Responsibilities of store keeper, store	
	Ì	keeping	
		4.9 Types of stores	
5	Monitor and	5.1 The warranty policy and procedure	
İ	maintain Warranty	applicable	
	Claim	5.2 Types of warranties	
		5.3 Terms and condition of warranty, and its	
i		tenure	
J		5.4 How to interact with customer to make	10
		them aware about the benefits of warranty	16
ļ		5.5 Warranty claim procedure in proper order	
		5.6 Parmeter to be check before settlement of	
İ		claim	
1		5.7 Maintaining record of spare part	

		5.8 Inventory of failed parts	
3	Tools and Equipments Used in dealer workshop or garage	6.1 Description of various tools and equipment used in automobile garage i. e, Hameer, pliers, chisels, files, spanners, hacksaw, scriber, Allen key sockets, pipe waench. 6.2 Description of various machines and equipment used in automobile garage i. e. air compressor, car washer, mechanical and hydraulic jack, pneumatic grease gun, oil spray gun, mechanical press, hydraulic press, hand and pedestal grinder, pillar drill machine.	18
7	Special tools and equipments in dealer workshop or garage	7.1 Description of measuring tools – vernler caliper, micrometer, dial indicatior, tachometer, feeler gauge, compression gauge, vacuum gauge, cylinder bore gauge, Ohm meter, battery cell tester, hydrometer, depth gauge thermometer 7.2 Description of equipments – spark plug tester, timing light gun, boring machine, honing machine, wheel alignment gauges, air drill, air hammer, piston ring compressor, connectiong rod aligner, exhaust gas analyzer, injector tester, V belt tension gauge, valve spring compressor, bearing puller	18
	<del>L</del>	Total	120

# Practicals Std. XII Paper II: Automotive Dealership (K2)

Sr. No.	List of Practicals	Periods
1.	Visit two and four wheeler authorized sales and service dealers and Study their standard layout and make a report	10
2.	To study and prepare a job card of two, three and four wheeler, And under stand the work to be carried out by service technician. In case of non routine service or repair/understand the standard procedure.  Record service and repair activities on any two specimen job card.	16
3.	Engineer, Service Adviser, Sales Executive, spare parts store Manager in Automotive Dealer.	20
<u>4.</u> _	To study the Valuation process of pre owned cars.	12
5.	Study and demonstrate the following functions regarding customer relationship -:  Call and enquire about buying plans or interests, as per the calling list assigned.  Call and enquire about buying plans or interests, as per the calling list assigned.  Greet the customers and get vehicle buying interests and time schedule Mention FAB (features / advantages / benefits) and USPs of the brands and products available with the dealership Invite, fix and record customer prospective visit for test drive, either at showroom  Asist in pre-sales and post-sales support to customers  Arrange and Coordinate with test drive executives and sales consultants Ask potential customers for information on reasons for considering purchase and comprehend all customer requirements and needs Coordinate with dealer services function for passing on the prospective leads for smo other services in workshops  Arrange for vehicle pick up and drops to and from work shops Record all fee dbacks and complaints from customers in the system Receive, process and verify the accuracy of delivered orders from customers  Initiate required action for response to customer service requests Make follow up calls to existing customers for service reminders and to promote other value-added services  Make calls to new vehicle buyers for following up on service requirements as per the "free service" schedule of the OEM	32

 	Make calls to potential customers to promote routine service and value added services  Follow up with customers after service or repairs on their vehicle and take feedback on the experience Report any complaints or queries from customers to the concerned persons in the organization  Follow up with customers for resolution of complaints and queries Access the company's internal systems to obtain and extract information and provide customer service management with data for inclusion in various scheduled and special reports  Assist the customer in filling the form related to the basic information, contact details to obtain basic demographic information about each customer, using a computer system, a log sheet, or other method established by the dealership	
	Study and demonstrate the functions regarding retail and institutional sale of new vehicle and pre- owned vehicles-: handle potential sales leads generated from telecalling, showroom walk-ins, telephonic enquiries etc. communicate with potential customers to understand their needs and requirements of potential customers deliver a sales pitch highlighting unique selling points of the vehicle tailored to requirements of potential customers schedule a test drive for potential customers liaise with the test drive manager to check availability of test drive cars and arrange the test drive manager to check availability of test drive cars and arrange the test drive manager to check availability of fest drive cars and arrange the test drive manager to check availability of test drive cars and arrange the test drive manager to check availability of test drive cars and arrange the test drive manager to check availability of test drive cars and arrange the test drive manager to check availability of test drive cars and arrange the test drive manager to check availability of test drive cars and arrange the test drive manager to check availability of test drive cars and insurance specifications of the vehicle respond to unfavorable comparisons of the vehicle vis-à-vis competitor's products respond to negative comments on the vehicle follow up with potential customers to conclude sales process by agreeing on a purchase price assist customers in fulfilling all documentation requirements for purchase, finance and insurance registration of the vehicle appraise the condition of pre-owned vehicles and the refurbishment required ensure that all required documents are available, ownership is well established and there are no potential problems in purchasing the vehicle	32

	Total	240
l3.	Visit to Automotive dealer of four wheeler.	12
l2.	Visit to Automotive dealer of two wheeler.	12
	special tools, etc.	
	Alignment Machine, Hoist, Car Washer, Compressor, Pneumatic tools,	12
l1.	Study of various machines used at dealers workshop like Wheel	
	To study the spare parts terminology and codes.	16
10.	the invoice and specification	
	· the part warranty history	
	- quality and quantity of items	
	check the spare parts receive for:	
	service appointment reminders via emails, phone calls etc.	
	appropriate to inform customers about the incoming maintenance,	
	manufacturer/ concessionaire representatives and colleagues as	
	investigate about overdue claims and discuss the issues with	
	claim if resubmission is not possible	
	correct and resubmit the rejected claim if it is valid or report about the	
	interact with insurance companies for claim settlements	16
	maintain MIS for warranty claims and payments	
	follow up with dealers for payments and claims documentations	
	ensure adherence to warranty policy and procedures at dealer's end	
	handle day to day warranty claims	
	maintain warranty sale data and reports	
	keep track of warranty sale at dealer's end	
	manufacturer system to record and process the claims	
	vehicle history, and technician notes use the procedure, concession and	
	Obtain the information related to warranty claims from job cards,	
٥.	To study the standard operating procedure regarding Warranty Claim -:	
9.		20
8.	Demonstration and fitting of entertainment and media accessories.	
7.	Demonstration and fitting of protection accessories.	20
	vehicles, with the customers	
	negotiate and close the deal, according to the valuation done for the	
	estimate resale price post-refurbishment for vehicles	
	purchase	

<sup>\*\*</sup> Incase of unavailability of machine and equipment or advance technology demonstrate it during industrial visit .

#### XII PAPER III

## Automotive Service Technology and Driving Skills (K3)

#### Total Period-120

#### Marks-80

Sr No	Unit	Subunit	Period
NO		i	
1	Engine	Faults 1.1 Engine does not turn over	
ŀ		1.2 Engine does not start	
		1.3 Engine runs but misfires	
		1.4 Engine lacks power	
<u> </u>		1.5 Engine overheats	
	:	1.6 Noisy engine	
		1.7 Engine stalls and backfires	08
		1.8 Smoky exhaust	
		1.9 Vibration in engine	
2	Fuel system	Faults 2.1 Excessive fule consumption	
		2.2 Smoky exhaust	
		2.3 Poor acceleration and lack of power	
	!	2.4 Stalling of engine	
		2.5 Engine knocks	05
3	Lubrication	Faults 3.1 Excessive oil consumption	
	system	3.2 Low oil pressure	
		3.3 Excessive oil pressure	04
4	Cooling system	Faults 4.1 Engine overheat	
	1	4.2 Engine warm up slowly	
		4.3 Cooling system leaks	04
5	Electrical	Faults 5.1 Engine does not cranking	
	system	5.2 Battery does not charging	
		5.3 Generator does not produce	
	]	Current	
		5.4 Defects in coil	
		5.5 C.B. point burn	
		5.6 Defective spark in plug	07
		5.7 High tension coil leakage	

_		·	<del>,</del>
S	Clutch	Faults 6.1 Clutch slips while engaging	
		6.2 Clutch grab or chatter	
		6.3 Clutch spins or drags	
		6.4 Noisy clutch	
		6.5 Clutch pedal pulsation	Q7
	<u> </u>	6.6 Clutch lining wears fast	
7	Gear box	Faults 7.1 Noise in transmission	
		7.2 Hard gear shifting	
		7.3 Gear slips	]
		7.4 Chattering or grabbing of	1
		Gear	06
		7.5 No power transmission from	
		gear box	
:		7.6 oil leakages from gear box	
8	Differential	Faults 8.1 Continuous noise is	
		Differential	
		8.2 Knocking in differential	
		8.3 Growling while taking turn	
		8.4 Power is not transmitting	04
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	
9	Suspension	Faults 9.1 Spring noise	
	system	9.2 Hard and rough ride	
		9.3 Vehicle sway	
		9.4 Sagging of spring	
		9.5 Steering difficulties	
		9.6 Distortion in frame and body	07
10	Steering	Faults 10.1 Hard steering	
	system	10.2 Car wandering	
	,	10.3 Car pulling to one side	
		10.4 Front wheel shimmy	1
		10.5 Wheel tramp	08
		10.6 Excessive play in steering system	
11	Brake	Faults 11.1 Hard brake	
		11.2 Brake pedal goes to floor	;
		11.3 Spongy brake	
		11.4 Noisy brake	
		11.5 brake grab	08
]		11.6 Uneven braking to wheels	
		11.7 Wheel skids when brakes applied	
		11.8 brake pedal pulsation	
12	Wheels and	Faults 12.1 Tyre wears	04
	Tyres	12.2 Tyre cracks	
	','.25	12.3 Improper tyre contacts to Floor	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

13	Air	Faults 13.1 A.C. system not working	1
}	conditioning	13.2 Low cooling	
	system	13.3 A.C. gas leakage	03
14	Categories of	14.1 Various automotive vehicle-defination of	
	vehicle	light motor vehicle, medium motor vehicle,	
		heavy motor vehicle, stage carriage, contract	
	1	carriage, invalid carries, private carrier, public	
		carrier	
		14.2 Importance of traffic signs, types of traffic	
		sign 14.3 Signaling by driver	
	1	14.3 Signaling by uriver	09
15	Motor vehicle	15.1 Rules related to number plate of vehicle,	
1	rules	location of light, minimum space required for	į
	1	passenger gangway, floor to ceiling, front rear	
		overhang,	
		15.2 Safety aspect in term of condition of tyre,	
		brake, steering system.	
		15.3 Importance of eligibility of driving license,	
	-	procedure to issue driving license	
	i 	15.4 Registration, permit, fitness certificate	
		15.5 Rules related to driving habbits, offences	
	; 	and penalties regarding driving of vehicle	09
		15.6 Rules related to safety precautions such	
		as air bags seat belts, collapsible steering	
16	Road transport	16.1 Introduction of transportation, role of	
		transportation in industrial growth	
		16.2 Modes of transport	
	]	16.3 Rules regarding transport vehicle carrying	
		hazardous gases, chemicles, flammable gases	06
17	Environment	17.1 Pollution control norms (EURO norms),	
	pollution	necessity of EURO norm, Bharat stages	
		17.2 Unleaded petrol, speed petrol, CNG,	
		introduction of new vehicle operated on	
		battery	į

		17.3 Fuel saving tips	
		17.4 Role of every person and automobile industry to control pollution	Q7
18	Automotive Insurance	<ul> <li>18.1 Insurance, importance of insurance</li> <li>18.2 Types of vehicle insurance – first part insurance, third party insurance</li> <li>18.3 Details of application form, various information required for vehicle being insured, documents required, insurance premium, and benefits for customer</li> <li>18.4 Procedure of insurance claim, documents required for insurance claim</li> <li>18.5 Calculations of insurance premium and insurance claim benefits</li> <li>18.6 Zero depreciation policy</li> </ul>	08
19	Driving Skills	19.1 Explain main controls and their operation and function a) foot control b) acceleration c) clutch d) foot brake/hand brake e) steering wheel f) gear shifting g) wind screen wiper h) indicators i) heater j) door and lock  19.2 Explain precaution on entering vehicle, starting vehicle, turning vehicle to left or right, parking ,driving on straight road, cornering on slip road, driving on ghat area  19.3 Explain routine safety checks performed on vehicle  19.4 Role of driver incase of accidents on road	06
		Total	120

#### PRACTICAL XII PAPER III

## Automotive Service Technology and Driving Skills (K 3)

Sr. _No.	List of Practicals	Periods
1.	Study of Motor Vehicle Act-1988.	08
2.	Study of different application forms used in RTA Office and fill speciman form	08
3.	Sketch different road signs & signals as per Motor Vehicle Act.	08
<del>4</del>	Study of different types of safety features used in car.	12
5. ——	To sketch hand signals to be made by driver while driving.	04
	Demonstrate checking of vehicle exhaust by Exhaust Gas analyser (PUC)	08
7. 	Carry out major tune up of car/jeep.	16
8. 	Conduct compression & vacuum test on multicylinder petrol engine & draw your conclusions.	16
9.	Check cylinder bore and cylinder head. Inspect for cylinder block taper, flatness and ovality by dial guage indicator, any cracks by compressed air or water, change cylinder liner if required, check main journals, clean water jackets and carry out overhaul reconditioning process of cylinder block and cylinder head.	20
10.	Take measurment connecting rod, crankshaft and cam shaft with appropriate gauges. To study reconditioning process of same parts.	20
11.	Perform Water Servicing of four wheeler and lubricate the points .	08
12.	camber angle by camber gauge.	12
13.	Check & correct tyre inflation of four and two wheeler including spare wheel.	04
14.	Overhaul multicylinder petrol engine.	
15.	Overhaul multicylinder diesel engine.	12
16.	Study the Insurance Procedure of accidents affected vehicle.	12

<sup>\*\*</sup> Incase of unavailability of machine and equipment or advance technology demonstrate it during industrial visit .

# Engineering and Technology Group ELECTONICS TECHNOLOGY (J1, J2, J3)

#### **Scheme of Examination**

#### Std. XI

Paper	Title of the	Theory		Practical		Term	Project		Total
· abei	Paper	Marks	Time	Marks	Time	work	work	I.V."	Marks
_ I	Basic Electricity	80	3Hrs	80	3Hrs	20	10	10	200
_ 2	Basic Electronics	80	3Hrs	80	3Hrs	20	10	10	200
3	Digital Electronics	80	3Hrs	80	3Hrs	20	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV=Industrial Visits

#### Std. XII

Paper	Title of the	Theory		Practical		Term	Project			Total
	Paper	Marks	Time	Marks	Time	work	work	I.V.	OJT"	Marks
1	Applied and Industrial Electronics(J1)	80	3Hrs	80	3Hrs	10	10	10	10	200
2	Modern Instruments & Communication systems (J2)	80	3Hrs	80	3Hrs	10	10	10	10	200
3	Computer Hardware & Networking(J3)	80	3Hrs	80	3Hrs	10	10	10	10	200

<sup>\*</sup> IV=Industrial Visits

#### XI - Electronics Technology

#### Paper 1: Basic Electricity

#### Theory

Chapter No.	Topic/Unit	Sub-topic/Sub-unit	Periods		
		1.1 Electrical Symbols	<u> </u>		
1	Electrical Safety and Tools	1.2 Electrical safety	20		
	<u> </u>	1.3 Tool Kit			
	_	3.1 Basic Electrical Terms			
2	Introduction to Electricity	3.2 Basic Networks and circuit terminology	25		
	_	3.3 Electrical Laws	İ		
	Study of Electronic Components	4.1 Passive Components			
3		4.2 Active Components	25		
		4.3 PCB and Soldering	1		
4	Electrostatics	5.1 Electrostatics	12		
5	Magnetism and	6.1 Magnetism	14		
3	Electromagnetism	6.2 Electromagnetism	14		
	10.00	7.1 AC fundamentals			
6	A C Circuits	7.2 Resonance	12		
7	Electrical Measurements	8.1 Meters	12		
Total					

Semiconduc

1)	Prepare drawing sheet of electrical symbols.	
2)	Enlist the Safety precautions to be taken in the Electronics Laboratory	9
3)	Prepare drawing sheet of tools used in the electronics lab.	9
4)	Enlist different voltage sources in the laboratory and note their specifications.	9
5)	Prepare drawing sheet of Active and passive components	9
6)	Familiarization and use of Ammeter, Voltmeter and Multimeter.	9
7)	Verification of Ohm's Law.	9
8)	Verification of Kirchhoff's Current Law.	9
9)	Verification of Kirchhoff's Voltage Law.	9
10)	Identification and testing of Passive components.	9
11)	Study of different types of Switches, relays and Connectors.	9
12)	Identification and testing of Active components.	9
13)	Indentify and draw Pin Configuration of IC's 555,741, 74XX,etc.	9
14)	Prepare layout and PCB of simple circuit like bridge rectifier.	9
15)	Study charging and discharging of capacitor through resistor.	9
16)	Study of series and parallel resistive circuits.	9
17)	Demonstrate solenoid as Electro-magnet.	9
18)	Prepare chart for typical sinusoidal waves for Amplitude, Frequency, Time peri Peak value, Average value, RMS value	od, 9
19)	Study of PMMC galvanometer	9
20)	Conversion of PMMC into Ammeter	9
21)	Conversion of PMMC into Voltmeter.	9
22)	Project and Industrial Visits	<b>5</b> 1
	Total	240

#### XI - Electronics Technology

#### Paper 2: Basic Electronics

#### Theory

Chapter No.	Topic/Unit	Sub-topic/Sub-unit	Periods		
1		1.1 Atomic structure			
	Semiconductors	1.2 Semiconducting	13		
		material			
2	Special semiconductor	2.1 P-N Junction	13		
	diodes	2.1 Special Diodes			
		3.1 Rectifiers			
		3.2 Filters	1		
3	Power Supplies	3.3 Characteristics	27		
		3.4 Regulators	1 -		
		3.5 UPS	]		
		3.6 Inverter			
	Amplifiers	4.1 Transistor	27		
		4.2 Amplifiers			
4		4.3 Multistage amplifiers			
•		4.4 Feed backs in Amplifier			
		4.5 Differential Amplifier			
		5.1 Basic of oscillator			
	Oscillators	5.2 LC oscillator	1		
5		5.3 RC oscillator	20		
		5.4 Crystal	7		
		6.1 FET			
6	Special Semiconductor devices	6.2 UJT	20		
		6.3 SCR, Diae, Triac	1		
	Total		120		

#### **Practicals**

1.	Identification of different types of diodes (LED, PHOTO, PN-junction, ZENER,				
	etc)	9			
2.	Testing of diode using analog and digital multimeter.	9			
3.	Study of V-I characteristics of PN junction diode.	9			
4.	Construct and test Halfwave rectifier.	9			
5.	Construct and test Full wave center tapped/ Bridge rectifier.	9			
6.	Study of LC filter and it's ripple factor.	9			
7.	Find Line and Load regulation of unregulated power supply.	9			
8.	Construct and test Zener diode as voltage regulator.	9			
9.	Study of Fixed voltage regulator(using IC-7805/7809/7912 etc)	9			
10.	Construct adjustable voltage regulator using IC-LM317).	9			
11.	Identification of different types of transistors( UJT, BJT, FET, Power)	9			
12.	Study input characteristics of CE transistor configuration	9			
13.	Study output characteristics of CE transister configuration	9			
14.	Construct Hartley oscillator using transistor.	9			
15.	Construct Colpitt's oscillator using transistor.	9			
16.	Construct phase shift oscillator using transistor.	9			
17.	Study of crystal oscillator.	9			
18.	Study of diac, triac, SCR.	9			
19.	Study VI characteristics of UJT transistor	9			
20.	UPS Installation and identification of each part	9			
21,	Construct and test simple inverter circuit used in emergency light	9			
22.	Project and Industrial Visits	51			

Total 240

# unction, ZENER,

#### XI-Electronics Technology

#### Paper- III Digital Electronics

#### Theory

Chapter No.	Topic/Unit	Sub-topic/Sub-unit	Periods
	Number Systems and	1.1 Number Systems and conversions	
I	Binary Arithmetic	1.2 Binary Arithmetic	` 12
		1.3 Codes	1
	\	2.1 Basic Gate	
2	Logic Gates	2.2 Derived Gates	15
_	Logic Gales	2.3 Boolean Algebra	] 13
		2.4 Applications of Ex-OR gate	
		3.1 Introduction of Logic Families	
3	Logic Families	3.2 TTL Logic Circuits	] 10
		3.3 CMOS Logic Circuits	
-		4.1 Multiplexer	
	Combinational Logic	4.2 De multiplexer	20
4	Circuits	4.3 Encoder	20
		4.4 Decoder	]
		5.1 Introduction to Flip-flop	
		5.2 S-R flip flop	]
5	Elin flore	5.3 D flip flop	20
) 	Flip-flops	5.4 J-K Flip flop	7 20
· ·		5.5 JK-MS	1
		5.6 T Flip flop	1
		6.1 Introduction and types of	
6	Registers	register 6.2 Left shift register	10
		6.3 Right shift register	1
		7.1 Types of counters	
		7.2 Ripple counter	1
		7.3 Decade counter	1
7	Counters	7.4 Down counter	21
,		7.5 up/down counter	†
		7.6 Ring counter	1
		8.1 Need of Data conversion	
8	Data conversion	8.2 DAC	12
	- mm	8.3 ADC	† <i>``</i>
	To		120

#### Practicals

#### XI Paper -III: Digital Electronics

	Total	240
22.	Project, Industrial Visit	51
21.	Construct and test simultaneous ADC using OPAMP.	9
20.	Construct R-2R ladder for 4 bit DAC and test it.	9
19.	Construct decade counter using IC7490 and verify it's truth table	9
18.	Construct Encoder using IC74147 and verify it's truth table.	9
17.	Construct BCD to seven segment display using IC7447 and verify it's truth table	. 9
16.	Construct 1:4 De-multiplexer using IC74139 and verify it's truth table.	9
15.	Construct 4:1 Multiplexer using IC74153 and verify it's truth table.	9
14.	Construct Ex-OR as 4 bit controlled invertors.	9
13.	Study of Full adder circuit.	9
12.	Study of half adder circuit.	9
11.	Construct basic gates using NOR gate.	9
10.	Construct basic gates using NAND gate.	9
9	Construct and Prove Demorgan's theorem.	9
8.	Construct and verify Ex-OR gate using basic gates only.	9
7	Indentify IC 7400,7402,7486 and verify truth table of all derived gates.	9
6.	Indentify IC 7404,7408,7432 and verify truth table of all basic gates.	9
5.	Draw logic diagram for Boolean equation, simplify it by boolean algebra and dr simplified diagram.	aw 9
4.	Subtraction of binary numbers using 1's compliment method and 2's complimen method.	ıt 9
3.	Convert octal number to decimal number and vice versa.	9
2.	Convert Hexadecimal number to decimal number and vice versa.	9
1.	Convert binary number to decimal number and vice versa.	9

#### Electronics Technology

#### XII -Theory Paper-I (J1)

#### Name of the paper -Applied and Industrial Electronics

Chapter No.	Topic/Unit	Sub-topic/Sub-unit	Periods
		1.1 Need of OPAMP	
		1.2 Block diagram OPAMP	] 、
		1.3 Ideal Characteristics	1
1	Operational Amplifier	1.4 OPAMP Parameter	30
	ļ	1.5 Linear Applications	
		1.6 Non Linear Applications	[ ] ]
_		2.1 Introduction to IC-555	
		2.2. Astable multi vibrator	
		2.3 Monostable multi	
2	Electronic Timers	vibrator	28
_	Licensine inner	2.4 Bistable multivibrator	<u> </u>
		2.5 FSK Using 555	]
		2.6 Introduction to	
	i 	PWM,PPM,PAM application	<u> </u>
-		3.1 Photo diode	
•	Out of the Parison	3.2 Photo transistor	15
3	Optoelectronic Devices	3.3 LDR	
		3.4 FOC	
		4.1 Motor fundamentals	10
4	Motors	4.2 Speed control of Motor	
		4.3 Applications	]
		5.1 Copier (xerox)	
	!	5.2 Scanner	
	Modern Electronic	5.3 Lamination machine	15
5	Machine	5.4 I-card making	
		5.5 Emergency Light	
		5.6 FAX	
		6.1 Introduction.	
	D (	6.2 Ground Station	10
6	Remote Control	6.3 Remote Station	10
		6.4 Applications	
		7.1 Solar Cell	
		7.2 Applications	
7	Solar Systems	7.3 Maintenance	12
•		7.4 Introduction to Solar	7
		Power station	<u> </u>
	Tota	1	120

9

#### XII PAPER-I

#### APPLIED AND INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS (J1)

#### PRACTICAL LIST

Total	240
21) Project Industrial Visits	60
20) Demonstration of FAX machine.	9
19) Demonstration of infra red remote control circuit.	9
18) Study V-I characteristics of Photo Diode.	9
17) Construct and study FSK using IC 555.	9
16) Construct a circuit of speed control of de motor.	9
15) Demonstration of scanning of document	9
14) Demonstration of copier Machine	9
13) Demonstration of solar cells and solar appliances	9
12) Study of Optocoupler circuit	9
11) Study of IC 555 in Astable mode	9
10) Study of IC 555 in Monostable mode	9
9) Study of Op amp as Schmitt's Trigger	9
8) Study of Op amp as Comparator	9
7) Study of Op amp as Buffer	9
6) Study of Op amp as differentiator	9
5) Study of Op amp as Integrator	9
4) Study of Op amp as Subtractor	9
3) Study of Op amp as Adder	9
2) Determination of gain of Non-Inveting OPAMP.	9
Determination of gain of Inveting OPAMP.	9

#### **Electronics Technology**

#### XII- Theory- Paper-II(J2)

#### Name of the paper - Modern Instruments and Communication Systems

Chapter No.	Topic/Unit	Sub-topic/Sub-unit	Periods		
		1.1 Introduction	<u> </u>		
		1.2 Resistive Transducers  1.3 Capacitive Transducers			
1	Transducers	1.4 Inductive Transducers	25		
		1.5 Optical Transducers			
		1.6 Active Transducers	_		
	-	2.1 CRO			
2	Electronic Instruments	2.2 DMM	20		
		2.3 Function generator	1		
		3.1 Analog Communication			
	Electronic	3.2 Modulations	28		
3		Satellite Communication 3.3 Digital Communication			
_	Communication	3.4 Fiber – optic	- 20		
		Communication			
		3.5 Cell-Phones			
4	Communication devices	4.1 Wireless communication devices	10		
5	TV receivers	5.1TV receivers	22		
6	Consumer Electronic Appliances	6.1Home Appliances Commercial Appliances	15		
	Total Ma	······································	120		

#### XII PAPER-II

### Modern Instruments and Communication Systems(J2)

#### PRACTICAL LIST

	Total	240
21	Project Industrial Visits	60
20	Study the working of Microwave, Washing machine, Air conditioner	9
19	Study the working of MP3 music system, Mixer-Juicers	9
18	Demonstration of working of LED and LCD TV.	9
17	Study of modern television controls	9
16	Demonstration of Fibre optic communication	9
15	Downloading of various Android Applications for cellphones	9
14	Installation of wi-fi router.	9
13	Installation of DTH	9
12	Construct and study FM transmitter circuit	9
11	Construct simple diode detector circuit.	9
10	Construct and study AM Modulator circuit	9
9	Measure phase difference using lissageous patterns of CRO	9
8	Measure frequency time period and AC/DC Voltage using CRO	9
7	Study the front panel controls of CRO	9
6	Measure various electrical quantities using digital multimeter.	9
5	Study and Use of Optocoupler in any circuit	9
4.	Study V-I characteristic of photo cell	9
3.	Study and re-coning of the loud speaker.	
2.	Use of condenser microphone as a sound transducer.	9
1.	Study of Themistor NTC,PTC.	9

#### Electronics Technology

#### XII Theory Paper-III (J3)

#### Name of the paper -Computer Hardware and Networking

Chapter No.	Topic/Unit	Sub-topic/Sub-unit	Period
1	Introduction to	1.1 Introduction and Evolution of	<del>  -</del> -
	Microprocessor	microprocessor	
	and Organization	1.2 Basic Blocks of microprocessor	١,
	}	1.3 Architecture of 8085	15
		1.4 functional pin diagram of 8085	1 13
		1.5 Introduction to advance	1
	1	microprocessor	
2	Instruction Set	2.1 Addressing modes of 8085	!
	and	2.2 Instruction set of 8085	
	programming of	2.3 Interrupts in 8085	20
	8085		
3	Microcontrollers	2.4 Assembly language Programming	
-	eroconthoners	3.1 Introduction to Microcontroller	
		3.2 Advantages over microprocessor	12
		3.3 Architecture of 8051	12
	125	3.4 Applications of microcontrollers	
4	Networking	4.1 Study of transmission Lines	16
	Technology	4.2 Network types and topologies	
		4.3 Protocols	
		4.4 Introduction to connectivity	
		devices	
5	Computer	5.1 Basic blocks of computer	
		5.2 Memories in Computers	
.		5.3 Overview of motherboard	
	Ī	5.4 Specifications of Computer	
		5.5 Computer assembly and	20
		installation of peripheral devices	
j	F	5.6 Trouble shooting and AMC	
j	<u> </u>	5.7 Upgradation and security system	
i	<u> </u>	5.8 Laptop	
6	Operating	6.1 Introduction to operating systems	
۱		6.2 Types of OS such as windows-7,	
	0,000110	windows-8, Linux	15
	-	6.3 Access and Security aspects of	
		OS	
7	C league		
<i>'</i>	C-language	7.1 Introduction	
		7.2 constants, variable and data types	12
	_	7.3 Operators Loops, Array,	- <del>-</del>
		7.4 Function and programs	
8	PLC	8 PLC	10
		Total	120

#### Electronics Technology

#### XII Paper-III (J3)

#### Name of the paper -Computer Hardware and Networking

#### Practicals

	Total	240
21.	Project Industrial Visits	60
	,no display etc.	9
20.	Troubleshoot and rectify the problems of personal computer such as Power failure	e
19.	Installation of OS windows 7/ windows 8.	9
18.	Introduce procedure of installation and configuration of mother board.	9
17.	Indentify and list out different parts of personal computer	9
16.	Draw the sheets of Network topologies (Star, Bus, Ring)	9
15.	Draw the sheets of LAN.MAN, WAN	9
	Routers	9
14.	Draw the sheets of different connectivity devices like Modern, Hub, Repeaters,	
13,	Drawing Sheet of Architecture of 8051 microcontroller	9
12.	Write a program to add two numbers using C programming.	9
11.	Calculation of simple interest for three sets of P, N, and R using C functions	9
10.	Write a program to exchange the contains two blocks using 8085 μp.	9
9.	Write a program to find smallest number using 8085 $\mu p$ .	9
8.	Write a program to find Block Move using 8085 μp.	9
7.	Write a program to find largest number using 8085 $\mu p$ .	9
6.	Write simple program to study Logical and branch instructions using 8085 µp.	9
	addressing mode) using 8085 μp.	9
5.	Draw flow chart and write a program of simple subtraction (direct and indirect	
	addressing mode) using 8085 µp.	9
4.	Draw flow chart and write a program of simple addition (direct and indirect	
3.	Write a program to store data by different instructions.	9
2,	Introduction to operate microprocessor 8085 kit	9
I.	Drawing Sheet of Architecture and pin diagram of 8085 microprocessor	9

#### **MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY (K4, K5, K6)**

#### Scheme of Examination

Std. - XI

0		The	ory	Pract	tical	Term	Project		Total
Paper	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	ì.v.	Marks
1	Basic Machine Shop practice - I	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
2	Machine Shop Practice - II	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
3	Engineering Graphics	80	'3	80	3	20	10	10	200

I.V.: Industrial Visits

OJT: On the Job Training should be conducted as & when required as per syllabus.

#### **MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY (K4, K5, K6)**

#### Scheme of Examination

Std. - XII

		The	ory	Pract	tical	Term	Broject		Total
Paper  -  -	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	Project work	I.V.	Total Marks
1	CNC Programming	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
2	CNC Turning	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200
3	CNC Machining	80	3	80	3	20	10	10	200

I.V.: Industrial Visits

OJT: On the Job Training should be conducted in XII Std summer vacation

#### Std. XI

## Paper I: Basic Machine Shops Practice - I Theory

#### OBJECTIVES:

- 1) Gain knowledge about Metal and Non-Metals.
- 2) Gain knowledge about Measuring instruments.
- 3) Develop measuring skills with the help of precision instruments.
- 4) To develop the skills in fitting work.
- 5) To develop the skill in welding specially in fabrication work.
- 6) Gain knowledge about Carpentry work specially Furniture making.
- 7) Gain knowledge and skill about Plumbing work.
- 8) Gain Knowledge about safety rules.
- 9) Gain knowledge about sheet metal work.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Engineering	1.1 Introduction to Material	ļ
	Material	1.2 Metals	į 15
		1.3 Non-Metals	ļ
		1.4 Section of Engineering materials.	
		1.5 Applications of commonly used Engineering materials.	
	İ	1.6 Alloy Metals	
	<u> </u> 	1.7 Effect of Alloying on base metal	}
		1.8 Steel Classification	ļ
		1.9 Physical properties of Metals.	
ĺ		1.10 Mechanical properties of Metals	†
		1.11 Study of Heat Treatment process	ļ
2.	Manager	1.12 lesting of Materials.	
<b>2</b> . [	Measuring	2.1 Introduction	†··- <u>10</u> -
ł	Instruments	2.2 Classification of Measuring Instruments	10
ļ		2.3 Study of Non-Precision Instruments	İ
i		2.4 Study of Precision Instruments	į
ľ		2.5 Study of Comparator Instruments	l f
ļ		2.6 Study of Angular Measuring Instruments	
		7.7 Introduction to Gauges	
<u>.</u>	<u>-</u> -	2.8 Study of inspection Gauges.	

		2.9 Classification of Gauges	-
		2.10 Care and Maintenance of Measuring	
		Instruments	
. Fi	itting and	3.1 Necessity of Bench work.	20
	ench Work	3.2 Mechanics of manual metal cutting process.	
	CICH WOIK	3.3 Hand tools used in fitting work	
		3.4 Marking tools and cutting tools used in fitting	
		shop.	
		3.5 Operations in fitting shop	
ĺ		3.6 Interchangeability	
Į		3.7 SIZE, Actual Size, Nominal Size	
i		3.8 Limit fit and Tolerance	
j		3.9 Allowance and Clearance	
		3.10 Surface roughness symbols	
		3.11 Introduction to inspection and quality control.	
!_		3.12 Surface finish & Quality control.	
4. ۱	Welding	4.1 Introduction	20
		4.2 Classification of Welding processes	
}		4.3 Welding tools	
		4.4 Welding terms, definitions and welding	
		symbols.	
		4.5 Arc Welding power sources & its applications.	
ļ		4.6 Oxy-Fuel Welding & Cutting	
		4.7 Soldering and Brazing	
ļ		4.8 Pipe welding	
		4.9 MIG and TIG welding	
		4.10 Submerged & Thermit welding	
<u> </u>		4.11 Resistance welding	
		4.12 Plazma welding	
1		4.13 Mechanical joining & adhesive bonding	
		4.14 Introduction to CNC welding	
		4.15 Defects and Remedies in welding	
5.	Plumbing	5.1 Introduction	10
J.	, icinonig	5.2 Pipe Material & Commercial Used sizes & their applications.	
		5.3 Plumbing Hand tools and equipments	
		5.4 Plumbing fittings joints	
		5.5 Designing a pipe fitting & distribution system for 10 story building with storage tank.	ļ 
6.	 Carpentry	6.1 Necessity with introduction to Carpentry	10
υ.	i carpenny	6.2 Common woods, plywood and carpentry	
	j	materials.	1
		6.3 Wood Joints	
	Į Š	6.4 Wood Fasteners & adhesives.	
	Ī	6.5 Cabinet Furniture designing & Fabrications for	

		different applications.	
7.	Sheet Metal	7.1 Importance of sheet metal work.	10
	Work	7.2 Types of sheet metals.	1
	ļ (Torn	7.3 Sheet metal products, shapes & Drawing.	
		7.4 Geometrical construction & drafting	
		7.5 Sheet metal marking layouts & hand tools	1
		7.6 Types of sheet metal joints.	
		7.7 Development of pattern layout	ļ
		7.8 Machines used in sheet metal shops.	1
		7.9 Sheet metal operations.	<u> </u>
8.	Safety Rules	8.1 Definition of Accident	10
•		8.2 Need of Safety	1
		8.3 Safety Rules in work shop	
		8.4 Safety Equipments	Į.
	I I	8.5 Fire and Electrical Safety	1
		8.6 Factory act 1948	]
		8.7 Labour law	
		Total	120

Std. XI
Paper 1 : Basic Machine Shop Practice - I
Practical

\$r. No.	Name of the Practicals	Periods
1.	Draw the Layout plan & machine location plan of the workshop	04
2.	Identification of metals & non metals provided in workshop	02
3.	Identification of various types of cast irons and steels	02
4.	Study of Iron carbon diagram	04
5.	Study the effects of various alloying elements on properties of base metal.	02
6.	Identification of non ferrous metals	02
7.	Identifications of engineering non metals & study their applications.	02
8.	Identifications of Scales, vernier callipers, micrometer (inside, outside) height gauge, depth gauge	08

7		
9.	Identifications & use of various precision guages	02
10.	Measurement practicals by using comparator	04
11.	Measurement practicals by angular measuring instruments	04
12.	Least count of vernier calliper & micrometer. Exercise on the use of vernier calliper & micrometer	04
13.	Understanding the meaning of Zero defect in quality auditing with go and no-go limit gauges.	02
14.	Identification of various hand tools & their use in fitting shop	02
15.	Identification of various cutting tools, marking tools, holding tools & measuring tools in fitting shop	02
16.	Marking & Sawing practice	04
17.	Filing a flat surface & check for flatness	04
18.	Filing at right angle & Check for right angle & straightness – 1 Job	04
19	Filing a square – 1 Job	08
20.	Step Filing and form filing — 1 Job	08
21.	Fitting male & female – 1 Job	12
22.	Drilling & Tapping on above fitting job	
23.	Counter boring & counter sinking in a given job	04
24.	Preparation of square bolt by using fitting practice	08
25.	Identification of welding hand tools in a workshop	04
26.	Identification of AC & DC power sources for welding. Study the specifications for power rating of power sources.	04
27.	Welding edge preparation practice	08
28.	Welding by using AC power source	
	<ol> <li>Arc Welding by depositing straight &amp; wearing beats on MS in flat position.</li> <li>Produce arc welded filet lap &amp; T joints in mild steel in flat position</li> <li>Produce arc welded inside corner joint in mild steel in flat position</li> <li>Produce arc welded square butt joint in mild steel in flat position.</li> <li>Produce arc welded single V butt joint in mild steel in flat position.</li> </ol>	20
29.	Welding by using DC power source  1. Arc Welding by depositing Straight & wearing beats on MS in flat position.	16

	2. Produce arc welded filet lap & Tjoints in mild steel in flat position	
	<ul><li>3. Produce are welded inside corner joint in mild steel in flat position.</li><li>4. Produce arc welded square butt joint in mild steel in flat position.</li></ul>	
	· ·	
	Produce arc welded single V butt joint in mild steel in flat position.	
30.	Brazing & soldering practice	04
31.	Welding by using oxy fuel welding for different welding joints.	12
32,	Metal cutting by oxy-fuel cutting process	04
33.	Welding practice on TiG/MIG machine on simple joints (Minimum 4 practical each)	12
34.	Plumbing practice, Cutting pipe, threading &connecting various plumbing joints.	08
35.	Designing piping system of your institutes or ten story building	04
36.	Identifying different tools used in carpentry shop	02
37.	Identifying various types of woods, plywood, sunmica, hardboard, plastic sheets used in carpentry/furniture/fabrication work.	04
38.	Fabrication of simple cabinet furniture.	08
39.	Identification of different tools used in sheet metal shop.	04
40.	Drawing different geometrical construction of different shapes in sheet metal shop.	01
41.	Practice & drawing surface development of various simple & complex objects.	08
42.	Visit to press shop to study different machine used in press shop.	04
43.	Draw the different safety charts in mechanical workshop.	04
44.	Prepare a project report on Industrial safety by visiting any nearby factory.	04
	Tota!	240

OBJEC

#### Std. XI

## Paper II: Machine Shop Practice - II Theory

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1. Gain knowledge about metal cutting process.
- 2. To gain the knowledge about lathe, shaping, planning, slotting, Broaching & Sawing processes, Drilling Machine.
- 3. To gain the knowledge about HOT & COLD working process.
- 4. To gain the knowledge about plastic moulding process.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Cutting Tool	1.1 Selection of cutting tools. 1.2 Materials of cutting tools	
	geometry	1.3 Single point cutting tool with tool nomenclature	
	İ	1.4 Effect of cutting angles in metal cutting process	
	İ	1.5 Mechanics of metal cutting process	10
		1.6 Speed, feed, meaning and their relative	
		significance in metal cutting process.	
		1.7 Types of chips formation	
		1.8 Lubricants & coolants, Types of lubricants, Types	
		of coolants, their properties & applications.	
2.	Lathe Machine	2.1 Working Principle of Lathe machine	
	ţ	2.2 Classification of Lathe machine	
	į	2.3 Size & specification of Lathe machine	
	j	2.4 Main parts of Lathe machine with their	
	İ	functions.	
	†	2.5 Lathe Accessories	25
		2.6 Lathe Attachments	25
		2.7 Lathe Operations	
		2.8 Cutting process like oblique & orthogonal	
	İ	2.9 Cutting speed, feed and depth of cut and	
		machining time relationship.	
	i	2.10Installation, Care & Maintenance of Lathe	
	İ	Machine.	
3.	Shaping	3.1 Working Principle of shaping machine	
	Machine	3.2 Classification of shaping machines	
	, , , a di inite	3.3 Size & specification of shaping machies	10
		3.4 Main parts of shaping machine with their	
		functions.	
	ļ	3.5 Shaping Accessories	

		3.6 Shaping Attachments 3.7 Shaping Operations 3.8 Installation, Care & Maintenance of shaping Machine	
4.	Planing Machine	<ul> <li>4.1 Working principle of Planing machine</li> <li>4.2 Classification of Planing Machines</li> <li>4.3 Size &amp; Specification of Planing machines</li> <li>4.4 Main Parts of Planing, machine with their functions</li> <li>4.5 Work holding devices</li> <li>4.6 Planing tools</li> <li>4.7 Planing Operations</li> </ul>	10
5.	Slotting Machine	<ul> <li>5.1 Introduction</li> <li>5.2 Working Principle of Slotting machine</li> <li>5.3 Classifications of Slotting machines</li> <li>5.4 Size &amp; specification of Slotting machines</li> <li>5.5 Main parts of Slotting machine with their functions.</li> <li>5.6 Work holding devices</li> <li>5.7 Slotting Operations</li> <li>5.8 Cutting speed, feed and depth of cut</li> </ul>	10
6.	Broaching & Sawing processes	6.1 Introduction to Broaching processes 6.2 Broaching tools 6.3 Machining operations 6.4 Sawing process 6.5 Power hacksaw & band saw machine	10
7.	Drilling Machine	<ul> <li>7.1 Introduction</li> <li>7.2 Classification and specification</li> <li>7.3 Study of different types of drilling machine</li> <li>7.4 Tool holding and job holding devices used on drilling machine</li> <li>7.5 Operations on drilling machine</li> <li>7.6 Cutting speed, feed</li> <li>7.7 Care &amp; maintenance of drilling machine</li> </ul>	10
8.	HOT & COLD Working process	8.1 Introduction 8.2 Classification of HOT & COLD process. 8.3 Study of HOT rolling process 8.4 Study of COLD rolling process 8.5 Identification of different products made by HOT & COLD working process. 8.6 Advantages & Disadvantages of HOT & COLD working process.	15
		8.7 Forging process 8.8 Different forging operations of engineering	

V10

ş.

		applications.	
9.	Plastic Moulding	9.1 Introduction to Plastic Moulding 9.2 Introduction to polymer, thermo plastic & thermo setting plastic 9.3 Important plastic moulding & forming process 9.4 Thermo forming & extrusion	20
<del>_</del> -	<u> </u>	Total	120

Std. XI
Paper II: Machine shop practice - II
Practical

Sr. No.	Name of the Practicals	Periods
1.	Study single point tool nomenclature & identify each part of the cutting tools & tool holding devices.	04
2.	Practice on cutting tool grinding & measurement of angles & cutting edges	04
3.	Parallel turning practice – measurement with scale & calliper facing, centring straight turning, step turning, Grooving, Taper turning (Internal, External) Drilling, Boring, V Threading (Internal, External) Square Therading (Internal, External) Knurling & Chamfering, within +_ 0.1 mm whenever applicable & should be able to measure with vernier caliper	04
4.	One composite job comprising all above operations on lathe - 1 Job	30
5.	Operations on shaping machine : -  Flat, Angular, Dovetail, Keyway shaping	30
6.	Study the specification planning machine	04
7.	Prepare a square slot on slotting machine	12
8.	Prepare a composite assembly involving operations on lathe, shaper, slotter or drilling machine	40

9.	Perform sawing practice on power hack saw machine	80
10.	Practice of drilling a hole of different sizes by the use of pillare drill machine, Sensitive drilling machine, Radial drilling machine	12
11.	Perform Reaming operation on drill machine – 1 Job	06
12.	Visit to nearby HOT & COLD working process industry & make a report on machine used, different operations, and product, commercially used brand names of product.	08
13.	Visit to nearby plastic moulding industry & make a report on machines used, different operation, and product, commercially used brand names of product.	08
14.	Draw the safety charts in rolling mills	04
· <del>-</del> ·	Total	240

# Std. XI Paper III: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS Theory

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1) To Gain knowledge about manual engineering drawing process
- 2) Gain knowledge about screw threads, fasteners and welding joints & their specifications.
- 3) To develop the skill in machine drawing
- 4) To Develop the skill in Auto CAD, 2D and 3D

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	Engineering Drawing	<ul> <li>1.1 Introduction to engineering drawing &amp; its application.</li> <li>1.2 Introduction to Drawing Instruments &amp; accessories</li> <li>1.3 Patterns of Lines, lettering &amp; numbers</li> <li>1.4 Dimensioning Techniques &amp; drawing scale</li> </ul>	10

_	•	
(/a		
٠.		

2.	Geometrical Construction	<ul><li>2.1 Simple geometrical construction</li><li>2.2 Engineering curves.</li></ul>	10
3.	Orthographic Projection	3.1 Concept of projection 3.2 Method of Projection	10
4.	Isometric   Projection	3.3 Sectional Views 4.1 Isometric views	10
5.	Development of Surfaces	5.1 Development of Surfaces	10
6.	Screw threads, fasteners and welding joints	6.1 Types of thread 6.2 Forms of thread 6.3 Types of fasteners 6.4 Rivets and foundation bolts 6.5 Welding joints	10
7.	Auto CAD	7.1 Introduction to CAD 7.2 Sketching (2D) 7.3 Solid Modeling (3D) 7.4 Surface modelling 7.5 Assemby of parts 7.6 Drafting	60
		Total	120

# Std. XI Paper III: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

### **Practical**

Sr. No.	Name of the Practicals	Periods
1.	Drawing instruments & their uses	04
2.	Lines & Lettering	08
3.	Drawing conventions as per IS 696 – 1972	08
4.	Geometrical Constructions	12
5.	Orthographic Projection by first angle method	12

6.	Orthographic Projection by third angle method	16
7.	Isometric views	16
8.	Types of screw & threads with specifications	08
9.	Rivets & foundation bolt	80
10.	Free hand sketches of welding joints	04
11.	Development of Surfaces	16
12.	Auto CAD: Window dialog box, Menu bars, tool bars & command window, UCS coordination system – X, Y & Z coordination, Units, Drawing Umits, Grids, Function keys, Paper size & shortcut keys	40
13.	Sketching:- Practice on draw commands – Line, Circle, Rectangle Ellipse, Polygon, Point, Region & parabola. Make a block, write it & then insert it in any file Modifying commands – Erase, Copy, Mirror, Offset, Array, Scale, Stretch, Trim & Extend. Practice on chamfering & filleting corners of drawing. Modifying the sketch in grid spacing. Creation of parametiric dimensions Delete & Add dimensions.	20
14.	Solid Modeling:- Practice of parts design Box, Polysolid, Cone, Pyramid, Wedge, Torus. Solid Editing commands — Union, Subtract & Intersect. 3D Modifies commands — 3D Mirror, Rotate 3D, Array 3D, Align the objects.	20
15.	Surface Modeling:- Practice on creation curved surface, Revolved surface, Ruled surface, Edge surface. Practice on creating 3D Solid drawing with template, using the block, Detailing & Section views.	20
16.	Assembly of parts:- Practice to create assembly of components/parts.	20
17.	Drafting :- Practice a drafting/creating a drawing.	08
18.	Industrial visit in manufacturing/auto sector industries in which a CAD/CAM software are used for designing & drawing.	
	Total	240

OBJEC

### Std. XII

## Paper I: CNC Programming (K4) Theory

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1) To develop the skill of students as a CNC programmer.
- 2) To gain the knowledge about mass production by using CNC technology.
- 3) To develop efficiency and sound working, knowledge of different CNC control system used in Indian industries,

4) To acquire definite vocational skills required for industries in CNC technology.

Sr.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
No.		<u> </u>	
1.	C. N. C.	1.1 History & definition of CNC	
	programming	1.2 Mechanics of CNC	
	& operations	1.3 Basics of CNC Turning & milling centre	
	0.0,000	1.4 CAD / CAM overview	
		1.5 CNC Coordinates	<b>'</b>
		1.6 Part program	
		1.7 CNC Manual operations	
	ļ	1.8 CNC offset	
	j	1.9 CNC Control Panel overview	
		1.10 CNC Locating program	120
		1.11 CNC Turning centre program	
	1	1.12 Turning centre	1
		1.13 Turning calculations.	
		1.14 Canned cycle	İ
	l l	1.15 Siemens / Fanuc control panel overview	
		1.16 Turning centre control panel overview	ļ
		1.17 Turning centre entering offset	1
	1	1.18 Turning centre loading programme Zero	
		1.19 Turning centre program execution	•
		1.20 Turning centre program storage	
		1.21 Turning centre first part run.	430
		Total	120

## Std. XII Paper I: CNC Programming (K4)

#### **Practical**

Sr. **Periods** Name of the Practicals No. 08 Study the mechanics of CNC 1. 80 2. Basics of CNC turning & milling Centre Study the CAD/CAM overview 12 3. Identiity the CNC coordinates 08 4. Perform part program for CNC 08 5. 12 Perform CNC manual operations 6. 04 7. Perform the CNC offset 12 Ξ. Perform the CNC turning centre program Perform Turning calculations 08 9. 10. Perform canned cycle 04 04 Study the siemens / Fanuc control panel overview 11. 12 12. Perform the turning centre loading programme zero 12 13. Perform the Turning centre program storage 12 Perform Turning centre first part run 14. 04 15. Study the Turning centre control panel overview 1.2 Perform the Turning centre entering offset 16. 12 17. Perform the CNC Locating program Zero 18 18. Perform turning centre 20 Perform the Turning Centre program execution 19. Visit to CNC shop to study different operations of CNC machine & 20. prepare a report on type of CNC machines, their brand names, types, 20 specifications, operations perform, product, application of product in industry. 21. OJT in industry for programming of CNC machines, Siemens / Fanuc 30 control machines. 240 Total

OBJECT

#### Std. XII

## Paper II: CNC TURNING (K5) Theory

#### OBJECTIVES:

- 1) To develop the student as a skill CNC Turner.
- 2) To develop the student proficiency and sound working, operational knowledge of CNC machine.
- 3) To gain knowledge about modern methods of machining.
- To develop the skill in operating & maintaing CNC lathe.

Sr. No.	Unit	Sub Unit	Periods
1.	CNC	1.1 Safety Precautions	
	TURNING	1.2 State the Safe handling of tools, equipment &	
	1	CNC machines, Conventional CNC machining	
		1.3 State the types of CNC machines, advantages & limitations of CNC, Computer Numerical Control application	
		1.4 Future of Computer Numerical Control Technology.	
		1.5 Describe CNC interpolation, Open loop & Close loop	
		control systems. Co-ordinate systems and Points.	
		1.6 State the CNC Machines – Turning Milling. Types and Machine axes.	
		1.7 Identify the CNC Machine Control Unit Organization (Keys & Menus.)	
		1.8 Explain working principle of CNC Machine.	
		1.9 Carryout Zero off sets and tool off sets in SIEMENS	
		/ FANUC CNC TURNING Centers.	120
		1.10 State the importance of feedback devices for	
		CNC Control.	
		1.11 State the importance of Tool Nose Radius	
	:	Compensation (TNRC).	
		1.12 Identify Cutting tool materials for CNC Turning and its applications. Component Materials.	
	Ì	1.13 Identify ISO codes for carbide indexable inserts	
		and tool holders for turning.	
		1.14 Describe the tooling systems for CNC TURNING	
		Centers.	
		1.15 State the cutting parameters selection and	
		process planning.	
		1.16 Tools layout and process sheet preparation.	
		1.17 Using Sub Programs & Cycles in the Main	
		Program. Blue print programming / Direct	
		dimension programming.	
	<u> </u>	1.18 Part Features identification and Process	

	Total	120
	Turning.	
) 	1.30 Describe Tapping / rigid tapping on CNC	
	productivity.	
	parameters.  1.29 Identify Factors affecting Turned part quality /	
	1.28 Patterns and optimisation of cutting	
	1.27 Trouble shooting in CNC Turning and Tool wear.	
	ID in CNC Turning.	
	1.26 Programming for Grooving / Threading on OD /	
	selection.	
	1.25 Grooving / Threading Tools, Processes and Tool	
	1.24 Carryout Drilling / Boring cycles in CNC Turning.	
	strategies for CNC turning machines.	
	1.23 Desribe Tooling system for turning and tooling	
	for OD / ID operation.	
	1.22 Desribe the stock removal cycle in CNC turning	
	and M codes for CNC.	
	1.21 Carryout Work-piece zero points and ISO/DIN G	
	1.20 Tool path planning.	
	Selection	

# Std. XII Paper II: CNC TURNING (K5) Practical

Sr. No.	Name of the Practicals	Periods
1.	Demo on :-	
	i) Personal and industrial Safety ii) Select, Use, Clean and Store Personal Protective Equipment.	08
2.	Study of CNC machine, Key Board & Specifications.	04
3.	Demonstrate Machine starting & operating in Reference Point, JOG and Incremental Modes.	04
4.	Carryout Co-ordinate system points, assignments and simulations.	08
5.	Carryout Absolute and incremental programming assignments and Simulations.	08
6.	Demonstration of machine over travel limits and emergency stop.	08
 7.	Demonstrate Work & Tool setting	16

	Total	240				
	practical training.					
20.	Industrial Visit - CNC shop with whom institute has signed MOU for					
	d) Practical on Sub programs with repetition					
	c) Practical on Threading cycle OD					
	b) Practical on Grooving thread cutting ID	24				
	a) Practical on Grooving and thread cutting OD.					
 19.	Carryout Machining of Part program exercises of CNC TURNING.					
	turning centers and simulations on computers.					
	d) Preparation of part programs for thread cutting for CNC					
	c) Practical on Stock removal cycle ID	24				
	b) Practical on Drilling / Boring cycles.	24				
	a) Practical on stock removal cycle OD					
	Execution of CNC machine for the					
18.	Carryout Part program preparation, Simulation and Automatic Mode	<u></u>				
17.	Carryout Geometry and Wear offset correction.	04				
16.	Carryout Geometry Wear Correction.	04				
	contours with TNRC.	40				
	Execution of CNC Machine for the exercise on Blue print programming	40				
<u></u> 15.	Carryout Part program preparation, Simulation and Automatic Mode					
<u>.</u> 7.	zero offsets and tool offsets.	08				
14.	Carryout Manual Data Input (MDI) mode operations and checking of	10				
13.	Demonstrate Tool change in CNC turning & MPG mode operation.	16				
12.	Demonstrate Chuck removal and mounting on CNC Lathe.	08				
	TNRC.	24				
11.	Execution for the exercise on Turning with Radius / Chamfer with	\ 24				
11	entry in CNC Control.  Carryout Part program preparation, Simulation and Automatic Mode					
10.	Corryout Work off set measurement, Tool off set measurement and	08				
<u> </u>	and simulations on software.	80				
9.	Execution for the exercise on Simple Turning & Facing (Step Turning.)  Carryout Linear interpolation and Circular interpolation assignments					
8.	Carryout Part program preparation, Simulation & Automatic Mode	16				

### Std. XII

### Paper III: CNC MACHINING (K6)

### Theory

#### **OBJECTIVES:**

- 1) To gain knowledge about machining processes using multi point cutting tools.
- 2) To gain adequate knowledge about grinding & super finishing machines.
- 3) To study non conventional machine tools used in industry.
- 4) To gain adequate knowledge about CNC machining.

Sr. No.		Sub Unit	Period	
1.	Milling Machine	i.1 Introduction		
	!	1.2 Working Principle		
		1.3 Classification of milling machines & their specification		
	ļ	1.4 Classification of Milling cutters	15	
		1.5 Selection of milling cutters		
		1.6 Milling operations		
		1.7 Dividing head and Indexing		
	_1	1.8 Gear milling cutting operation		
2.	Grinding Machine	2.1 Introduction	<del></del>	
		2.2 Classification of grinders		
		2.3 Study of various Grinding machines		
	İ	2.4 Various operations on grinding machine		
		2.5 Selection of Grinding wheels	10	
		2.6 Study of Abrasives, Bonds and bonding		
		process		
	!	2.7 Grinding wheel balancing, dressing and		
		truing.		
3.	Super Finishing	3.1 Necessity		
	Operations	3.2 Merits and demerits of super finishing	0.5	
		operation	05	
		3.3 Study of lapping, honing		
4.	Non Conventional	3.4 Study of electroplating and anodizing	<del></del>	
4.		4.1 Introduction		
	machining process	4.2 Classification		
		4.3 Study according to Mechanical Energy	<b>1</b> 5	
		(Ultrasonic Machining, Abrasive Jet Machining)		
		4.4 Study according to Chemical Energy (ECM, EGM)		
5.	CNC Machining	5.1 Safety Precaution	·•	
		5.2 State the Safe handling of tools, euipment &	75	
	!	CNC machines, CNC Mill with FANUC CNC	/3	
		CONTROL / SIEMENS latest CNC Machine &		

Total	120
Milling.	
and Limitations in CNC Milling	
The state of the s	
a and a strong to the strong of the strong o	
and the state of t	
5.18 Work locating principle and locating	
milling for face milling and end milling.	
5.17 Indicate Machining parameters for	
ISO / DIN G and M codes for CNC milling.	
_	
and an analysis of chees in the Mail	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
The property of the party of th	
Machining Centers	
5.11 Describe the tooling systems for CNC	
Indexable inserts and tool holders for Milling.	
5.10 State the use of ISO codes for carbide	
and its applications. Component Materials.	
Offsets.	
1	
	١.
1 · ·	
15.5 Describe Machine tool elements, Feed Drives	
5.4 State CNC Machines Milling, Types and	
Co-ordinate systems and Points.	
5.3 Describe CNC system organization Fanuc-Oi M	
	<ul> <li>5.4 State CNC Machines Milling, Types and Machine axes.</li> <li>5.5 Describe Machine tool elements, Feed Drives and spindle drives.</li> <li>5.6 Explain the working principle of CNC Machine.</li> <li>5.7 Describe the method of Zero off sets and tool off sets in Milling.</li> <li>5.8 Measurement of zero offsets and Tool Offsets.</li> <li>5.9 Identify cutting tool materials for CNC Milling and its applications. Component Materials.</li> <li>5.10 State the use of ISO codes for carbide Indexable inserts and tool holders for Milling.</li> <li>5.11 Describe the tooling systems for CNC Machining Centers</li> <li>5.12 State the purpose of Cutter Radius Compensation (CRC).</li> <li>5.13 Cutting parameters selection and process planning.</li> <li>5.14 Tools layout and process sheet preparation.</li> <li>5.15 Using Sub Programs &amp; Cycles In the Main Program.</li> <li>5.16 Describe the Work-piece zero points and ISO / DIN G and M codes for CNC milling.</li> <li>5.17 Indicate Machining parameters for milling for face milling and end milling.</li> <li>5.18 Work locating principle and locating devices for CNC milling, tool selection.</li> <li>5.19 Carry out tool path simulation</li> <li>5.20 Describe the Drilling / Boring cycles in CNC Milling. Grooving / Threading Tools, Processes and Tool selection.</li> <li>5.21 Programming for Grooving / Threading on OD / ID in CNC Milling.</li> <li>5.22 State the importance of Helical interpolation and Thread Milling, Advantages and Limitations in CNC Milling.</li> <li>5.23 Describe the Machining of Rectangular / Circular pockets on CNC milling.</li> <li>5.24 Explain Drilling, Milling patterns on CNC Milling.</li> </ul>

### Std. XII

# Paper III: CNC MACHINING (K6) Practical

Sr. No.	Name of the Practicals	Periods	
1.	Operation practice on Universal Milling Machine	04	
2.	Prepare different shapes from MS round bar to :		
	a. Square – 1 Job b. Hexagonal – 1 Job c. Slotting d. Keyway milling	16	
3.	Indexing of spur gear, [racticing for different no of teeth & Modules.	04	
4.	Cutting sour gear on C. I. Blank of different modules		
5.	Mill a rack by linear indexing method.	12	
6.	Grind parallel surface and stepped surfaces to a dimensional accuracy of + 0.05 mm on surface grinder.	08	
7.	Grind cylindrical External and Internal Surfaces to dimensional accuracy of +_ 0.05 mm on cylindrical grinder.	08	
8.	Demo on :-  i) Personal and Industrial Safety  ii) Select, Use, Clean and Store personal protective equipment.	04	
9.	Study of CNC Machine, Key board & Specification.	04	
10.	Demonstrate Machine starting & operating in Reference Point, JOG and Incremental Modes.		
11.	Carryout Co-ordinate system points, Assignments and Simulations.	08	
12.	Carryout Absolute, incremental and Polar co-ordinate points programming assignments and Simulations	08	
13.	Demonstration of machine over travel limits and Emergency stops	04	
14.	Demonstrate Work and Tool setting	04	
<b>1</b> 5.	Carryout Automatic Mode Operation	12	
<b>1</b> 6.	Practical on Face Milling	08	
17.	Carryout Linear interpolation & Circular Interpolation Assignments and Simulations - Milling.	08	
18.	Demonstrate Work off set measurement and Tool off set measurement entry in CNC Control and editing.	08	
19.	Carryout Part programme preparation, Simulation and Automatic Mode Execution of CNC machine for the practical on Chamfering and end milling with CRC.		
20.	Demonstrate Tool change in CNC milling & JOG, INC, MPG mode operation.	08	
21.	Manual Data input (MDI) mode operations & Checking of zero offsets and Tool offsets	<b>i</b> 2	
27.	Preparation of part programs & Simulation, Automatic Mode	12	

	Total	240
29.	Industrial Visits.	
8.	Visit to Industries equipped with CNC Machines	
7.	Automatic mode execution of With Block Search and restart	08
26.	Part Program Preparation, Entry and Simulation on CNC Mill & on Computers for Part program exercises.	08
?5. 	Preparations of part programs for thread milling for CNC machining centers.	08
	c) Practical on tapping G 84 d) Practical on Boring cycles G 85 – G 89	
	<ul><li>a) Practical on Chamfer and counter-sink drilling.</li><li>b) Practical on Deep hole drilling G 83</li></ul>	15
24.	Part Program Preparation, Entry and Simulation on CNC Mill and on Computers.	
3.	Geometry an wear offset correction	20
	Execution of CNC Machine for the exercise on End milling with polar co-ordinates and practical on Simple drilling – G81	

# List of Tools, Equipments, Machinery and Furnitures (For the batch of twenty students)

Sr. No.	Names with Specification of the tools, equipments, Machinery and Furnitures	Qty. for Instructor	Qty. for Trainees	Remarks
1	Steel Rule – 30 cm graduated both in metric and English	01	10	1.4
2	Outside Spring Caliper – 150 mm	01	10	
3	Inside Spring Caliper – 150 mm	01	10	
4	Hermaphrodite Caliper – 150 mm	01	10	
5	Divider Spring – 150 mm	01	10	
6	Centre Punch - 100 mm	01	10	
7	Hammer Ball Pein – 0.5 kg	01	10	
8	Cross Pein Hammer 0.5 kg	01	10	
9	Combination Plier – 200 mm	01	10	· <del></del> -
10	File Flat bastard – 300 mm	01	20	
	l	<b></b>		· <del>-</del>

#### **COMMERCE GROUP**

# 1. ACCOUNTING AND OFFICE MANAGEMENT (Y7, Y8, Y9) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Std. XI

	Title of the	Theo	ory	Pract	tical	Томи	Duciost			Total	Average
Paper	Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Term work	Project work	Visits	10 10	Total Marks	Marks
1	OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATION	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
2	FUNDAMENTAL OF ACCOUNTING	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
3	FUNDAMENTAL OF COSTING AND AUDITING	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100

#### Std. XII

			Theory		Practical		D			<b>T</b>	Average
Paper	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Term work	Project work	Visits	OJT	Total Marks	Marks
1	OFFICE MOTIVATION	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
2	ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
3	ADVANCED COSTING AND AUDITING	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100

\*OJT: ON THE JOB TRAINING

#### Introduction

Accounting and office Management is gaining quite extensive recognition, both within and outside the business world. It has rightly been termed as the language of business. The basic function of any language is to serve as a means of communication. Accounting too serves this function. It communicates the results of business operations to various parties who have some stake in the business, viz. the proprietors, creditors, investors, government and other agencies. The need for accounting is of great importance for a person who is running a business. He must know: (i) What he owns (ii) Whether he has earned a profit or suffered a loss on account of running a business, (iii) what is his financial position i.e. whether he would be in a position to meet all of his commitments in the near future or he would be in the process of becoming bankrupt.

Cost Accounting also plays predominant role in manufacturing and trading concerns. Knowledge and skill of cost accounting only can gain success to any business, as any business, as cost control is the best tool of maximizing profit. Cost cutting is vital for survival and success in globalization.

Audit has become indispensible for any kind of business. It is through audit that one can hear the sound of reliability of commercial concerns. The success and prosperity of business depends upon the efficiency of the audit system. It is an important tool of management control. Audits are essential in order to examine the truth & transparency of the financial position and account record kept by businessmen.

Management skills are also essential for every entrepreneur to get work done through the efforts of other for meeting the needs of wide range business activities.

This is an era of globalization. In this globalised word, the infrastructure of business and commerce activities keeps expanding every day as we know, the smooth functioning of any establishment of organization depends upon efficient office and personnel support. All types of corporation, organization, establishments, institutions, enterprises working in government & non government sectors need skilled personnel.

In response to these complexities & as a knowledge domain, Accounting, Cost Accounting, Auditing & Office Management, is gaining wide popularity. It finds a place in the vocational stream at the higher secondary level. A person, trained under 'Accounting and office Management' course, can get a job as an accounts clerk/ accounts assistant, billing clerk. Cashier, ledger clerk, cost assistant, etc. So far as self-employment is concerned, a person can undertake accounting jobs independently. Therefore, for meeting the future manpower requirements in various enterprises, the vocational course 'Accounting and Office Management' is designed and introduction at the +2 stage by various States / UTs in India. Among other things the above vocational course is designed to generate adequate competency in students facilitating their entry into word of accounting.

#### **Objectives of the Course:**

- 1. To develop knowledge and understanding of-
  - Concepts, principles, practices and procedures of accounting and auditing.
  - ➤ Various books, records, documents and vouchers which are basic one for accounting activity.
  - > Returns and statements prepared by the accounts department from time to time
  - ➤ Negotiable instrument and banking practices relevant for maintaining books of accounts.
  - Costing principles and techniques.
  - Auditing principles and procedures.
  - Working and use of computers in accounting.
- 2. To enable students to attain proficiency in-
  - > Writing books of accounts in both ways manually as well as computerized such as cash books, other day books Journal, ledger etc.
  - ➤ Preparing trial balance, final accounts, reconciliation statements and filling income tax / sales tax return forms and statements.
  - Preparing cost sheets, finding out contract costs, marginal costs, standard & actual costs, variance analysis, reconciliation of cost & financial profit etc.
  - ➤ Carrying out auditing work such as detection of errors and frauds, preparation of audit programme and maintenance of audit note books.
  - ➤ Working papers and other record, evaluation of internal control system verification and vouching.
  - Preparing book of accounts bills, vouchers, cost statements etc. using a computer.
- 3. To inculcate personality traits like accuracy, efficiency, neatness, promptness, judgment and commonsense, analytical ability, courtesy, economy, sincerity, honesty, consistency, passion, alertness.
- 4. To enable students to appreciate that the accounting structure is based on some definite principles which have general applicability.
- 5. Develop interest in modern practices of office accounting.
  - Acquire basic knowledge and skills about computer operations.
  - > Develop competent office personal for wage & self employments.

#### **Job Opportunities**

#### A) Wage Employment (Manual and Computer Based)

- 1. Accounts Clerk, Accounts Assistant
- 2. Billing Clerk
- 3. Cashier / Cash clerk
- 4. Ledger Clerk
- 5. Cost Clerk, Cost Assistant
- 6. Audit Clerk, Audit Assistant
- 7. Office Clerk / Office Assistant
- 8. Office Secretary
- 9. Office Clerk cum Cashier
- 10. Store Keeper
- 11. Personal Assistant
- 12. Computer Operator
- 13. Receptionist

#### B) Self Employments (Manual / Computer Based):

After completion of this course and completion of one year apprenticeship training, candidates should be licensed as. "Certified Book Keeper" if they have successfully completed one month advanced tally course & MS-CIT course, which would enable him to practice book keeping work independently & can undertake accounting jobs independently as mentioned in wage-employment and setting up of office service institute, computer service institute setting up of office accounting bureau.

# Std. XI Paper I: Office Management and Organization (Y7) Theory

Periods

#### **Topic No. 1: Concept of Office Management.**

**15** 

- 1) Meaning and definition of office
- 2) Importance of office
- 3) Functions of Modern office
- 4) Sections and function of office departments.
- 5) Meanings and definitions of Management
- 6) Functions of management
- 7) Meaning and definitions of office management

8)	Approach of office management	
	i) Conventional office Management	
	ii) Artistic office management	
	iii) Scientific office management	
9)	Principles of office management	
-	) Functions of office management	
<del>-</del>	o. 2: Office Organizing	14
	Meaning and definition of office organization.	
-	Importance of office organization	
-	Principles of office organization	
-	Types of office organization	
-	Meaning and definition of Delegation of Authority, Responsibility	
•	Importance, features and factors of delegation of authority and responsibilit	у.
	Principles of Delegation of Authority and responsibility.	
-	Problems in Delegation of Authority and responsibility.	
	Job specialization, Job analysis and Job description.	
	) Meaning and Importance of organizational Relationship.	
	) Meaning of Span of Authority.	
	) Informal Organization.	
	S) Conflict in Organization.	
14	Causes of organizational change.	
Tousia Ni	2. Office Communication	42
•	o. 3: Office Communication	13
-	Meaning and definition of Communication	
•	Importance of Communication	
•	Features of Communication	
•	Elements of Communication	
•	Scope of Communication	
6)	,,	
	Principles of communication.	
•	Barriers in communication	
-	Meaning, definition and principles of coordination.	
10	) Relation between coordination and communication.	
Topic No	o. 4: Office Manuals	13
1)	Meaning and definition of office Manuals	
-	Purpose of office manual	
	Importance of office Manual	
	Types of Office Manual	
-	Manual in use	
•	Contents of Office manuals	
•	Sources of Manual materials	
•	Procedure of preparation of Office manual	
-	Distribution revision and maintenance of office manuals.	
9)	Distribution revision and maintenance of office Manuals.	

горіс ічо	. 5: Office Correspondence & Letter Writing	15
1) 2) 3) 4)	Meaning, Definitions of office correspondence Importance of office correspondence Procedure of inward and outward correspondence Modes of Correspondence i. By Hand ii. By Post – ordinary post, book – post, under posting certificate iii. Registered and unregistered letter, parcel, registered acknowledgen due, speed post etc. Meaning and definition of letter	
6) 7) 8)	Types of letters – Personal, official, semi-official, confidential, Business.  Characteristics of Ideal Letter – Complete, Clear, Correct, concise conviconsiderate, concrete, courteous, coherence, language of letter.  Structure of official letter.  Contents of official letter.	ncing
1) 2) 3) 4) 5) 6)	Meaning and definition of office automation.  New technology used in office automation.  Need and feasibility of office automation  Advantages and disadvantages of office automation.  Social Aspects of office automation.  Importance of Office appliances & Machine.  Principles of selecting office appliances and Machine.  Office machines used in different offices, Franking cheque writing, ma addressing machine, electronic typewriting, Xerox, Fax, Calculator, Computer	
1) 2) 3) 4) 5)	Meaning & Concept of selection & recruitment Sources of recruitment Needs of recruitment Procedure of recruitment & selection. Meaning & Principles of training Methods of employee's training Placement & induction	15
1) 2)	Meaning, definition & types of computer Features of Computer Classification of computer By Nature & Types By size & Capacity	20

10) Evaluation of Office manuals

11) Advantages and Disadvantages of office manuals.

By use	&	pur	pose
--------	---	-----	------

- 4) Primary memory & Secondary memory
- 5) Input and output Devices
- 6) Merit and Demerit of computer.
- MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint.
   Meaning, Applications Features Merit and Demerit
- 8) Introduction of Internet
- 9) Email- Creating receiving & sending Email.

#### **Practical**

		•	
1)/	<b>~</b> ~	-	ds
Pŧ	-1	,	us

#### **Topic No. 1: Concepts of Office Management**

30

- 1) Showing films and slides on modern setup of office by using overhead projector television etc.
- 2) Demonstration in a class room by putting desk, tables, seating arrangements like office setup where emphasis should be given lighting, ventilations feasibility of movement and inter-related work seats.
- 3) Visits to various office i.e. Bank, LIC etc.
- 4) Preparation of chart showing various sections and their functions of modern office.
- 5) Visits to modern offices for showing various section and their functions.
- 6) Preparation of various registers required for office.
- 7) Visit to modern office for studying various registers maintained by them.
- 8) Preparation of charts showing scope of management.
- 9) Visit to modern establishment for study the functions of management.
- 10) Visits to modern office to acquaint the students with principles and functions of office management.

#### **Topic No. 2: Office Organizing**

28

(Minimum 05 Practicals on)

- 1) Preparing type wise office organization charts.
- 2) Preparing departmental organization charts (for particulars department)
- 3) Visit to business concern for studying the structure of office organization.
- 4) Writing of letter indicating the problem in delegation of authority to higher Authority.
- 5) Preparing Questionnaire used for Job Analysis.
- 6) Preparing of Job description chart.

#### **Topic No. 3: Office Communication**

26

- 1) Preparation of maintenance of registers used in office automation
- 2) Telephone register
- 3) Visitor slip & register

- 4) Appointment diary
- 5) Planning diary
- 6) Complaints slip and register
- 7) Worksheet register
- 8) To acquaint the student with how to read telephone directory.
- 9) To acquaint the student with the procedure and application of modern medias of communication with special reference to telephone, Fax, E-mail etc.
- 10) Visit to a telephone exchange office to study the medias and system of communication.

#### **Topic No. 4: Office Manuals**

26

- 1) Prepare a manual of HSC vocational department
- 2) To acquaint the students with the procedure of preparation of manual.
- 3) To acquaint the students with the procedure of distribution revision and maintenance of manuals.
- 4) Visit to an industrial office of acquaint the students with the types of office manuals.

#### **Topic No. 5: Office Correspondence and Letter Writing**

30

- 1) Maintenance of Inward and outward mail register.
- 2) Visit to an office to study the Inward and Outward mail procedure.
- 3) Students are expected to know the different method of correspondence
- 4) Prepare a layout of business letter.
- 5) Prepare a draft of confidential letters.
- 6) Prepare a draft of demi official letter
- 7) Prepare a draft of personal letter.
- 8) Draft letters to different Institutions for different Purposes, e.g. To Insurance Company, to bank, to HSC Board etc

#### **Topic No. 6: Office Automation & Machine**

30

- 1) Visits to modern office to study the office automation and its aspects.
- 2) Visit to a modern office to study the new technology used in one office automation.
- 3) To demonstrate the students with the various types of office machine used in the modern office i.e. Franking machine, Cheque writing machine, Xerox, Computer, Fax etc.

#### **Topic No. 7: Selection, Recruitment and Training of Office Employees** 30

- 1) Prepare an advertisement in state and local level news paper for the post of General Manager, OS and Accountant etc. with Qualification experience etc.
- 2) Prepare a proforma of Resume / Curriculum Vita.
- 3) Prepare a call letter for Interview to Concern Candidate.
- 4) Prepare proforma of appointment letter.
- 5) Prepare proforma of joining letter.
- 6) Prepare Layout of Training Institute.
- 7) Prepare plan of Training Programme.

8) Visit to Employment Exchange.

#### Topic No. 8: Microsoft Office & Its Application

40

- 1) To introduce the computer operating system to students practically.
- 2) Create Documents in MS Word.
- 3) Create table with Rows & Columns for Salary Sheet, Mark Sheet etc.
- 4) Prepare Slides for Presentation with regard to different project.

### Paper II: Fundamentals of Accounting (Y8) Theory

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Introduction of Book-keeping and Accountancy**

10

- 1) Contents: Meaning, Objectives, Importance and Utility, Difference between Book Keeping and Accountancy.
- 2) Basic Accounting Terminologies:Business Transaction Business and non business, Monetary and Non Monetary,
  Cash and Credit, barter transactions, Capital, Drawing, Assets, Liabilities, Income,
  Expenditure, Profit, Loss, Debtor, Creditor, Solvent, Insolvent, Goods, Purchases,
  Sales, Stock-Opening and closing, Bad-debts, Discount, Commission, Goodwill,
  Types of Assets, Types of Liabilities, Capital Expenditure, Revenue Expenditure,
  Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Deferred revenue expenditure, Entry,
  Narration, Account, Types of organizations, meaning and definition only (Sole
  Trader, partnership, private company, Joint stock Company, Co-operative
  society).
- 3) Accounting Concepts & Conventions.
- 4) Accounting Standards.

#### **Topic No. 2: Book-Keeping Systems**

10

- 1) Single entry & Double entry Book-Keeping system, Principles of Double entry book keeping system meaning, importance and advantages of double entry book-keeping system.
- 2) Classification of accounts Personal, impersonal (Personal, Real, Nominal) Rules of Debit & Credit for each types of account, relationship between book-keeping and accounting.

#### **Topic No. 3: Journalising of Business Transactions and Ledger**

20

- 1) Introduction, Meaning & Definition of journal, Format of Journal, Journal entries simple and compound with narration.
- 2) Meaning & Utility of Ledger, Ledger posting, Balancing of Ledger accounts, Preparation of Trial Balance.

#### **Topic No. 4: Subsidiary Books**

20

- 1) Meaning, Need and advantages of subsidiary books, types of subsidiary books/journal, purchase book, sales book, purchase return, Bills receivable book, Bills payable book, sales return book, journal proper, posting & entries in subsidiary book to ledger.
- 2) Cash Book
  - a) Simple cash book, double column cash book (cash book with cash & Bank column).
  - b) Petty cash book simple petty cash book, analytical petty cash book with imprest system.

#### **Topic No. 5: Banking Transactions**

05

 Banking transaction and their recording, Bank – meaning, functions of bank, types of Bank Account, Current, Saving, Recurring Deposit & Fixed Deposit Account, pass book, pay in slip, withdrawal slip, statement of account, opening of bank account and their operations, Types of cheques, ATM and NET Banking systems.

#### **Topic No. 6: Bank Reconciliation Statement**

**15** 

 Meaning and Need for preparation of bank reconciliation statement, Reasons of disagreement in bank balance as per cash book & pass book, procedure of preparation of Bank Reconciliation statement from given discrepancies & extracts of cash book and pass book.

#### **Topic No. 7: Trial Balance and Rectification of Errors**

10

1) Meaning, Need and Method of preparation of trial balance, Gross Trial balance, Net trial balance, kinds of errors their effects on trial balance, rectification of errors, rectifying entries, suspense account.

#### **Topic No. 8: Final Accounts of Sole Trader**

20

- 1) Preparation of Manufacturing, Trading account, profit & Loss account and balance sheet.
- 2) Adjustment: Closing stock, unpaid and prepaid expenses, outstanding / accrued income, Income received in advance, Depreciation, Transfer to reserve, drawings, Loss of goods.

#### **Topic No. 9: Accounting with Tally Package**

10

 Creation of company, new accounts, groups, types of vouchers, classification of data entry. Cash, receipts, journal vouchers and contra entries. Preparation of cash books, purchase register, sales registers, return registers, journal proper, various ledger accounts, Trial balance, Manufacturing, Trading, Profit & Loss Account & Balance sheet.

#### **Practical**

1) Every student must maintain a journal or practical file with him. This should be

2) Printed specimen formats should be used for practical work such as cash memo

3) Source documents: Cash memo, Credit memo, Receipts, Bills, Simple Vouchers, Petty Cash Voucher, Journal Vouchers, Debit Note, Credit Note, Cheque, Pay-in-

Topic No. 1: Introduction of Book keeping and

**Accountancy & Source Documents** 

timely examined and signed by the teacher and Instructor

**Periods** 

20

	slip, Withdrawal slip, Pass Book.
4)	Application form, Demand Draft, Advices, FDR Export – Import document – Commercial Invoice, Letter of Credit, Bill of Lading, Transport Receipt, Dock
	warrant etc.
5)	Minimum 05 Practicals should be conducted to identify source document and 5 Practicals should be conducted to fill the printed source documents by giving necessary transactions.
Topic No	2: Book Keeping Systems 10
,	Classification of Account $-$ 10 Practicals should be conducted on classification of accounts, which should contain at least 30 head of accounts for every practicals.
2)	Analysis of transaction: - 10 Practicals of 20 transactions each.
Topic No	. 3: Journalizing of Business Transactions & Ledger 40
1)	Practical Problems on Journal Entries, Ledger Posting and Trial Balance.
•	10 Practicals of 20 transactions each with opening balance.
3)	5 Practicals of 10 actual source documents should be conduct. (Printed forms of Journal & Ledger to be provide)
Topic No	. 4: Subsidiary Books 40
1)	Subsidiary Books; Ledger Posting and Trial Balance:-
2)	10 Practicals of 20 transactions each, out of these two practicals should be based on genuine source documents.
3)	Minimum 10 practical problems of 15 transactions each on columnar cash book and 5 Practicals Problem on petty cash book each, out of which 3 should be on imprest system.
Topic No	5. 5: Banking Transactions
·	Minimum 10 practical problems of 15 transactions each on Journal entries of bank transactions in the books of bank and in the books of business / customer & preparation of bank account in the books of business & business / customer's A/C in the books of bank.  Every student should open saving bank account & should avail ATM Card & Net
۷)	every student should open saving bank account & should avail A NV Card & Net

banking facility.

#### **Topic No. 6: Bank Reconciliation Statement**

30

- 1) 10 Practical problem on Bank Reconciliation Statement from given, minimum 05 Practical Problems to prepare Bank Reconciliation statement with given discrepancies & minimum 5 practical problems to prepare bank reconciliation statement with given extracts of cash book & pass book.
- 2) Minimum 2 Practical problems from actual extract's of cash book and passbook

#### **Topic No. 7: Trial Balance and Rectification of Errors.**

20

- 1) Minimum 05 Practical problems on preparation of trial balance i.e. gross trial balance & Net Trial Balance.
- 2) Minimum 10 practical problems on rectification of errors

#### **Topic No. 8: Final Accounts of Sole Trader**

40

1) Minimum 20 practical problems on preparation of final Accounts of Sole Trader with minimum five adjustments.

#### **Topic No. 9: Accounting with Tally Package**

30

- 1) Data entries in subsidiary books using Tally Package:-
- 2) Data entries & Preparation of cash books, Purchase register, Sales registers, Return registers, Journal proper, Various Ledger Accounts, Trial Balance, manufacturing, trading, profit & loss account & Balance Sheet (Data Entries of minimum 100 transactions).

### Paper III: Fundamentals of Costing and Auditing (Y9) Theory

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Introduction to Cost Accounting**

10

1) Origin, Definition of cost, Cost unit, Cost Accounting, Cost Centre, Advantages and limitations of cost accounting, Cost Classification according to Elements, Behaviour, Traceability and Functions.

#### **Topic No. 2: Material and Labour Cost**

20

- A. Material Cost
  - 1) Meaning and definition of materials
  - 2) Classification of materials in to direct and indirect materials.
  - 3) Need Principles and importance of purchasing.
  - 4) Purchasing of materials.
  - 5) Procedure of purchasing.

		1) Functions of Stores Keepers.	
	C.	Stock Levels  1) Maximum level.  2) Minimum level.  3) Re-order level.  4) Average stock level.  5) Danger level.	
	D.	<ol> <li>Store Ledger</li> <li>Meaning of store ledger.</li> <li>Specimen of store ledger.</li> <li>Store pricing issues method.</li> <li>FIFO, LIFO.</li> </ol>	
	E.	<ol> <li>Labour Cost</li> <li>Meaning and definition of Labour.</li> <li>Classification of Labour into direct labour and Indirect Labour.</li> <li>Time Keeping Department – Meaning</li> <li>Time booking Department – Meaning</li> <li>Incentive payment system.</li> </ol>	
Topic	No	. 3: Unit Costing	30
	2) 3) 4) 5) 6)	Meaning and concept of cost sheet.  Need importance, objectives and advantages of cost sheet.  Format of cost sheet.  Preparation of Cost sheet.  Meaning of estimated cost sheet.  Need of estimated cost sheet.  Preparation of estimated cost sheet.	
Topic	No	. 4: Introduction of Auditing	10
•	1) 2) 3) 4) 5) 6)	Origin of audit – Meaning of audit.  Definition of audit  Scope of audit  Objectives of audit  Meaning and definition of auditing  Principles of auditing  Advantages and limitations of auditing	
Topic	No	. 5: Objects of Audit	20
		Primary Objects, Secondary Objects	
	2)	Meaning of errors. Kinds of errors. Detection and prevention of errors.	

B. Meaning of Stores

	4)	Meaning of Frauds.	
	5)	Kinds of Frauds.	
	6)	Concepts of true and Fair View window dressing.	
Topic	No	o. 6: Classification of audit	15
	1)	Qualities and qualifications of Auditor.	
	2)	Responsibilities of an auditor.	
	3)	Role of an auditor.	
	4)	Duties of an auditor.	
	5)	Statutory duties of an auditor regarding audit report.	
	6)	Classification of Audit on the basis of -	
		a) Authority b) Scope c) Time d) Objects e) Special audit.	
Topic	No	o. 7: Planning and procedure of an audit	15
	1)	Audit planning.	
	2)	Pre-Commencement and Considerations of an audit	
	3)	Audit Program Preparation by Client for audit	
	4)	Audit note book and working papers.	
		Practical	
		Pe	eriods
Topic	No	o. 1: Introduction to Cost Accounting	30
- •		Preparation of chart showing classification of cost; according to elebehaviour, function, period, traceability and controllability.	ement,
Topic	No	o. 2: Material and Labour Cost	50
	1)	Preparation of specimen of; purchase requisition, inquiry, quotation, comparative statement, Invoice, Goods Received note, Goods inspection rebin card.	eport,
	2)	Calculation of various stock levels, calculation of EOQ.	
	3)	Preparation of store Ledger Account.	
		Under FIFO and LIFO Method.	

#### **Topic No. 3: Unit Costing**

**50** 

1) Preparation of chart showing step by step addition of cost.

4) Preparation of Pay Roll and Job Card.

2) Preparation of cost sheet and estimated cost sheet from given details. (Minimum 10 problems on cost sheet and 05 minimum problems on estimated cost sheet)

Topic	No	. 4: Objects of Audit	50
Classif	fica	ation of expenditures & receipts	
	1)	Profit and Loss under capital, Revenue and differed revenue, capital expendand Revenue expenditure, Capital Receipts and Revenue Receipts.  (Minimum 05 practical problems)	liture
Topic	No	. 5: Audit Planning and Procedure	30
	1)	Preparation of Audit Programme.	
		Audit note book and working papers. (Minimum 5 practicals each) Observing actual Audit procedure by visiting C.A Firm or any industries)	
Topic	No	. 6: Visit Report	30
-	1)	Study of C.A. Firms / any Industries and prepare visit Reports after visiting.	
		Std. XII	
		Paper I: Office Motivation (Y7)	
		Theory	
		Per	iods
Topic	No	. 1: Secretarial Work in Relation to Meetings	15
•		Meaning & Definition of Meeting	
		Importance of Meetings	
	3)	Types of Meeting –	
		I) Statutory Meeting	
		II) Directors Meeting III) Annual General Meeting	
		IV) Extra Ordinary General Meeting	
	4)	Essentials of valid meeting-proper calling organizing & conducting meeting	
		Notice, Agenda, Quorum, Motion, Adjournment, Voting, Resolution, Proced & Minutes	eding
Topic	No	. 2: Office Motivation	14
	•	Meaning and Definition of Motivation	
	,	Need for Motivation	
	•	Methods of Motivation Principles of Motivation	
	-	Problems in Motivation employees	
	5) 6)	Meaning & definition of Leadership	
	,	Features and Types of Leadership	
	8)	Qualities of Ideal Leader	
	9)	Promotion – Meaning, Basis, Types and Policies of promotion	
		Transfer – Meaning, Basis & Policies	
	11)	Demotion – Meaning, Basis, Causes & Policies	

12) Suspension – Meaning & Features 13) Retirement – Meaning & Types 14) Absenteeism – Meaning & Definition, Causes, Remedies 15) Employees economic security – Meaning and Need 16) Concept of pension, gratuity and other retirement benefits 17) Recreational activities of employees, Meaning, Need & Types 12 **Topic No. 3: Office Salary Administration** 1) Meaning and Definition of office salary Administration 2) Objectives of Salary Administration 3) Importance of Salary Administration 4) Procedure of Salary Administration 5) Advantages of Salary Administration 6) Job Evaluation - Meaning, Definition and Importance, Procedure, Methods and Advantages. 7) Merit Rating- Meaning, Definition, Importance and Methods 8) Wage Payment- Meaning and Methods 9) Fringe Benefits- Meaning and Definition, Importance & Types **Topic No. 4: Office Employees Discipline** 12 1) Meaning of Employees Discipline 2) Objective of Employees Discipline 3) Types, Need, Principles of Employees Discipline 4) Code of conduct 5) Features of discipline, Procedure of disciplinary action 6) Termination of Services 7) Service Book – Meaning and Content 8) Confidential Report – Meaning, Importance, Features 9) Leave - Meaning and Definition: - Types - casual, earned, commuted, extra ordinary, Maternity and paternity, medical, special, duty leave 10) Holidays – I) Declared by Government II) Declared by Collector III) Declared by Institutional Head 20

#### **Topic No. 5: Office Financial Services & Banking Operations**

- 1) Salary Bill definition, Feature and Content
- 2) Budget Meaning, Types, Advantages, Preparing budget for office factors to be considered while preparing budget, budget period and revision of budget.
- 3) Bank Meaning, Definition & functions
- 4) Procedure of opening and operating bank account, types of bank account
- 5) Cheque Meaning, definition, crossing and Endorsement
- 6) Bank Draft- Meaning and Definition, procedure of issue of bank draft, procedure of withdrawals and deposit in bank, withdrawal of cash by withdrawal slip, cheque & ATM, deposits by cash, by pay-in-slip & cheques.

#### **Topic No. 6: Office Forms**

**15** 

- 1) Meaning, Objective of office forms
- 2) Importance and Types of office forms
- 3) Designing of office forms
- 4) Meaning and principles of Designing
- 5) Controlling office form Meaning, Objectives, Procedures and Advantages

#### **Topic No. 7: Demat Account**

12

- 1) Meaning and Introduction of SEBI (Securities and Exchange Board of India)
- 2) Introduction of Demat Account
- 3) Meaning of Demat Account (BSE/NSE) (Bombay Stock Exchange & National Stock Exchange)
- 4) Merit of Demat A/C, Company, Investor and Broker
- 5) Demerit of Demat A/C, Fees Structure A/C, Opening fees, Annual maintenance fees, Custodian fees
- 6) Procedure of Dematerialization of security, opening account, submission of request
- 7) Forwarding DRF (Demat Requisition Form)
- 8) Forwarding DRF copy to Depository
- 9) Confirmation by depository, updating records by company
- 10) Confirmation of Demat to the depository, updating records by depositors
- 11) Confirmation by depository, updating records by participants
- 12) Confirmation of Dematerialization

#### **Topic No. 8: Income Tax**

20

- 1) Meaning of Assessee, Assessment, and previous year & assessed year.
- 2) Prediction & Exempted income, Definition & Meaning of Taxation, Features, Types, Scope & objectives of income tax
- 3) Exempted income & Deduction under Income Tax Act 1961 Different Heads of Income (only theory)
  - I. Income from Salary
  - II. Income from House Property
  - III. Income from business & Profession
  - IV. Capital gain
  - V. Other sources

#### 4) Definition of:-

- I. Salary U/S 15 to 17
- II. Income exempted U/S 17
- III. Deduction from salary U/S, 16
- IV. Prerequisite U/S 17/ (2)
- V. Profits in lieu salary 17/(3)
- VI. Steps in computation of income from salary
- VII. Computation of gross salary
- VIII. Computation of deduction U/S 16
- IX. Deduct (B) from (A)
- X. Structure of form 16A

### **Practical**

3) Writing proceeding and minutes of the meeting, procedure of meeting and

**Topic No. 1: Secretarial Work** 

conferences

4) Preparation of PROXY forms

1) Drafting Notices and agendas of meeting

5) To organize mock-up of program on the entire

2) Drafting various types of resolutions passed in meeting

**Periods** 

30

Topic N	lo. 2: 0	Offi	ce Mo	tivatio	on								28
N	/linimur	m 05	Practi	cals on	:-								
1	-		_	otivation fa	=	n for	office	e en	nployee	s co	ntaining	positive	e and
2	) Draft	ting	a pron	notion I	etter								
3	) Draft	ting	a trans	fer lett	er								
4	) Draft	ting	a dem	otion le	tter with	cause	es						
5	) Draft	ting	a susp	ension	letter me	ention	ing ca	uses	of susp	ensi	on		
6	-	Drafting a letter appreciating valuable services in organization at the time retirement										ne of	
7	•		_	visit t senteei		ess or	ganiza	itior	ı to stu	dy 1	the caus	e effects	s and
Topic N				-		atior	1						24
	∕linimur `-												
1	.) Prep bill	arat	ion of	specim	en of att	endan	ice reg	giste	r, salary	she	et, salary	y slip, TA	& DA
2	l) Visits? TA &			ce for s	studying	the p	rocedu	ıre f	or prep	arati	ion of sa	lary shee	t and
3	) Prep	are	merit r	ating cl	hart								
4	) Prep	are	group	Insuran	ce plan a	and de	mons	trate	9				
Topic N	lo. 4: 0	Offi	ce Em	ploye	es Disci	pline							24
N	⁄linimur	m 05	Practi	cals on	:-								
1	-		g a me		employe	ees wh	no is r	ema	ined ab	sent	in office	e since la	st 15
2	•				ad cond	uct at	emplo	VEE	hefore	takii	ng discin	linary act	ion
	-				showing		-	-			.P algerb	, ac.	
	-				al report								
	-		_		for follov			-	,				
	-		asual l			5 -							
	b	o. N	1edical	leave									
	С	c. D	uty lea	ive									

6) Preparing a medical certificate writing down a report on conference on motivation aspect for submitting higher authorities. If an employee have received order from his higher authorities to attend a conference on motivation aspect of employees.

#### **Topic No. 5: Office Financial Services & Banking Operation**

40

Minimum 03 Practicals on:-

- 1) Preparing a salary sheet of office employees
- 2) Preparing a salary slip of any employee
- 3) Preparing a salary certificate of any employee
- 4) Preparing form no 16 A of any employee with imaginary data
- 5) Preparing a profoma of pay in slip withdrawal slip, cheque, bank draft
- 6) Preparing a loan proposal of any employee for purchasing a motorcycle or car etc
- 7) Preparing budget for next year for office stationary
- 8) Preparing a budget for next year for office employees salary
- 9) Preparing and filling of forms used in banking operations i.e. account operating form, nomination form, specimen signature card, pay-in-slip, withdrawal slip, cheque, pass book, promissory note, bank draft, mail transfer form etc.
- 10) Visit to a bank to acquaint the students with the procedure of opening and operating bank account
- 11) To acquaint the students with the procedure of opening and operating bank account
- 12) Familiar the students with the procedure and type of crossing and endorsement of cheque
- 13) Arrange at least one visit to bank to study the banking operations

#### **Topic No. 6: Office Forms**

30

Minimum 05 Practicals on:-

- 1) Preparation of forms used in the office-bills invoice, cash memo, credit memo, receipt voucher, Debit note, credit note etc.
- 2) Acquaint students with the procedure of designing and controlling office forms
- 3) Visit to the concerned office to study designing, using & controlling office forms

#### **Topic No. 7: Demat Account**

24

Minimum 05 Practicals on opening DEMAT Account:-

- 1) To collect necessary documents for Demat A/C
- 2) Filling of Demat A/C opening forms
- 3) Submission of Demat requests & scrip certificate by investor
- 4) Forwarding DRF & SCRIP certificate to register
- 5) Forwarding a copy at DRF to depository
- 6) To get confirmation of receipts of DRF by depository
- 7) To get confirmation at dematerialization to depository
- 8) Updating records of depository participants

#### **Topic No. 8: Income Tax**

40

1) Practical Training in filling Income Tax returns forms (minimum 10 practicals). Filling the forms for tax deducted at source & procedure to avail the same (minimum 10 practicals) Computation of taxable income & income. Tax-salary & individual income, simple problems (minimum 10 practicals) preparing form No-16 A (minimum 10 practicals).

### Paper II: Advanced Financial Accounting (Y8) Theory

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Depreciation Accounting**

20

1) Meaning and causes of depreciation. Depreciation accounting under straight line & written down value method.

#### **Topic No. 2: Accounting of Consignment Transactions**

25

- 1) Meaning and Necessity of Consignment, parties to consignment-consignor, consignee, difference between consignment and sale.
- 2) Losses in Consignment:- Normal and Abnormal
- 3) Commission:- Ordinary, Del-Creder, over-riding
- 4) Valuation of stock on consignment, journal entries of consignment, dealing in the books of Consignor and Consignee and preparation of Consignment account, Goods sent of Consignment A/C, Consignees A/C, and Abnormal Loss A/C for Consignor and Consignors A/C in the books of Consignee.

#### **Topic No. 3: Single Entry System of Accounting**

**15** 

1) Meaning and Features of single entry system, Accounts maintained in the single entry system, Distinction between single entry and double entry system, methods of calculation of profit; statement of affairs method only.

#### **Topic No. 4: Accounts of Non-Trading Concerns**

20

- 1) Meaning, Features and objects of non-trading concerns, distinction between trading and non trading concerns, Trust deeds/by laws of non-trading concerns, books of accounts to be maintained.
- 2) Preparation of final accounts: Receipts & payment Account, Income & Expenditure Account and Balance sheet.

#### **Topic No. 5: Partnership Accounts**

25

1) Meaning, Definition, Characteristics, Maximum and Minimum no. of partners. Types of partners, partnership deed and important clauses of the deed, implied provision of partnership Act, methods of maintaining partner's capital accounts:-Fixed and fluctuating capital Methods. Necessary adjustments in P & L appropriation a/c & distribution of profit.

- 2) Admission of a partner- Accounting Treatment-Revaluation of assets and liabilities, treatment of goodwill and capital brought in, preparation of revaluation account, partners capital account, cash/bank account and balance sheet.
- 3) Partnership Final Accounts Trading and profit & loss account, P & L appropriation A/C and balance sheet of the partnership firm.

#### **Topic No. 6: Study of Financial Statement Ratio Analysis**

10

1) Meaning, Advantages, Necessity, Utility of Ratio Analysis, Vertical forms of profit & loss account & balance sheet. Meaning, Advantages, Necessity, Utility of Revenue statement ratios. Balance sheet ratios & combined ratios.

#### **Topic No. 7: Classification of Expenditure & Receipts**

05

1) Classification of expenditure & receipts under capital, revenue deferred revenue expenditure, receipts, profits & losses-Meaning of Capital expenditure, receipts, profits, revenue expenditure, receipts, profit deferred revenue expenditure etc.

#### **Practical**

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Depreciation Accounting**

30

1) Depreciation Accounting: - Under straight line & written down value method. (Minimum 10 practical problem on each method)

#### **Topic No. 2: Accounting of Consignment Transactions**

40

 Documentation of consignment Dealings: - Preparation of proforma invoice, account sale, payment vouchers for expenses of consigner and consignee, journal vouchers for commission, receipts for advance and final remittance from consignee.

(Minimum 05 practical problems out of which 2 should be based on actual record of various dealers/agencies)

#### **Topic No. 3: Single Entry of Accounting**

**30** 

1) Minimum 10 practical problems on statement of affairs method. (Minimum 10 problems should be given for practices.)

#### **Topic No. 4: Accounts of Non-Trading Concerns**

40

- 1) Minimum 10 practical problems on preparation of income & expenditure and balance sheet from the given receipts & payment account.
- 2) Minimum 5 practicals on preparing members register, subscription register, dead stock register, notice of governing body & annual general meeting, receipts and payment account of non-trading concerns from the given transactions (Minimum 1 practical based on actual record)

#### **Topic No. 5: Partnership Account**

40

1) Form 'A' registration of partnership firm, Form 'E' change in constitution of partnership firm and preparation of partnership deed from the information given, Retirement and Death of a partner-Accounting Treatment-Dissolution of partnership firm-Meaning and procedure of dissolution, journal entries for dissolution

(Minimum 5 practicals each on retirement, death and dissolution of the firm)

#### **Topic No. 6: Study of Financial Statement [Ratio Analysis]**

25

- 1) Minimum 5 practicals on Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet (simple problems). Minimum 5 practicals on Calculation of Revenue statement ratio, Balance Sheet ratios and Combined Ratios their meaning and interpretation.
- 2) Minimum 5 practicals based on actual annual reports of companies, problems on Revenue statement ratios, Balance sheet ratios and combined ratios with vertical form of Income Statement & Balance Sheet.

#### **Topic No. 7: Tally based Accounting**

20

 Data Entries and preparation of cash book, purchases register, sales register, Returned registers, Journal proper, various Ledger Accounts, Trial Balance, Receipts and payment accounts, Income & Expenditure accounts, Manufacturing, Trading, Profit & Loss accounts and Balance Sheet. (Minimum 10 practicals of Data Entries of minimum 20 transactions each)

#### **Topic No. 8: Classification of Expenditure & Receipts**

**15** 

Preparation of separate lists for every class of expenditure.
 practicals of at least 50 items each)

### Paper III: Advanced Costing and Auditing (Y9) Theory

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Contract Costing**

15

 Introduction to contract costing, meaning of contract costing, Items charged to contract account, concept of profit on incomplete contract, work, certified and uncertified contract WIP (Work in Progress), and Escalation clause. Specimen of contract costing preparation of contract account.

#### **Topic No. 2: Budget and Budgetary Control**

**15** 

 Meaning of budget, need of budget, objectives of budget, Advantages and limitations of budget meaning of budgetary control, objectives of budgetary control, essentials of effective budgeting, types of budgets - sales budget, cash budget, problems

#### **Topic No. 3: Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Accounts**

**15** 

1) Meaning, Need of Reconciliation statements. Reasons for disagreement in Profit, Methods of Preparing Reconciliation Statement.

#### **Topic No. 4: Marginal Costing**

20

1) Meaning and definition of marginal cost and marginal costing. Uses/Advantages of marginal costing, Limitations of marginal costing, Contribution concepts, profit volume ratio, meaning of Break-Even point, meaning of margin of safety, calculation of p/v ratio, BEP and M/S. Break even chart, meaning of angle of incidence, problems.

#### **Topic No. 5: Standard Costing**

20

1) Meaning and definition of standard cost and standard costing, Advantages of standard costing, Limitations of standard costing, concept of variances. Meaning of material cost variance. Material price variance, material usage variance, material mix variance, material yield variance. Calculation of variances by using suitable formula. Meaning and calculation of labour cost variance, labour rate variance, labour efficiency variance, labour mix variance, problems

#### Topic No. 6: Vouching

**15** 

- 1) Meaning and definition of vouchers and vouching, objectives of vouching, Essential steps of vouching, study of cash memo, credit memo, receipt, debit note, credit note, bill, invoice, cash expense voucher and pay bill.
- 2) Vouching of cash purchase, sales, capital, revenue expenditures and incomes.

#### Topic No. 7: Verification and Valuation of Assets and Liabilities

10

1) Meaning and objectives of Verification and valuation of assets and liabilities, Distinction between verification and vouching. Distinction between verification and valuation. Valuation of different Assets and liabilities.

#### **Topic No. 8: Audit Report**

10

1) Meaning of audit report, types of audit report, points to be considered while preparing audit report, audit report of co-operative society, joint stock company, sole Trader, Partnership.

#### **Practical**

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Contract Costing**

30

 Practical problems on preparation of contract account, calculation of profit on incomplete contract and work in progress (WIP) (Minimum 15 problems)

#### **Topic No. 2: Budgetary Control**

30

 Practical problems on sales budget, cash budget. (Minimum 10 problems)

#### **Topic No. 3: Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Account**

30

1) Practical problems on Reconciliation statement. (Minimum 20 problems)

#### **Topic No. 4: Marginal Costing**

40

1) Practical problems on calculation of contribution p/v ratio (Profit Volume Ratio), BEP, Margin of Safety. preparation of Break Even chart (Minimum 20 problems)

#### **Topic No. 5: Standard Costing**

40

- 1) Practical problems Calculation of material cost variance, material price variance, material usage variance, material mix variance and material yield variance.
- Calculation of labour variances Labour cost variance, labour rate variances, labour efficiency variances, labour mix variance, labour sub efficiency variance. (Minimum 20 problems)

#### **Topic No. 6: Vouching**

30

Vouching of following items: Cash sales, Receipt from debtors, Receipt from bills receivables, income from investment, sale of fixed assets, sale of investments, loan taken, bad debt recover, wages, payment to creditors, salaries, travelling and salesman commission, insurance premium, loans granted, Advertisement expenses, Rent paid, Repairs to building, Repairs to machinery, withdrawal from Bank, Petty cash payment, credit purchase, sales, sales on higher purchase, sales return, purchase return.

#### Topic No. 7: Verification and Valuation of Assets and Liabilities

20

Verification and valuation of plant & machinery, building, furniture and fixtures, Leasehold property, Goodwill, Tools and equipments, stock, debtors, bills receivables, investments, share capital, loans and advances, creditors.

#### **Topic No. 8: Audit report**

20

Preparation of clean and qualified audit report of sole traders, partnership, co-op societies, joint stock companies. (4 reports of each type)

## 4. BANKING, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND INSURANCE (H7, H8, H9)

#### **SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

#### Std. XI

Paper	Title of the Paper	Theory		Practical		Term	Project			Total	Average
		Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	Visits	Oral	Marks	Marks
1	FUNDAMENTALS OF ACCOUNTING	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
2	FUNDAMENTALS OF BANKING AND FINANCE	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
3	LIFE INSURANCE	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100

#### Std. XII

Paper		Theory		Practical		Term	Project			Total	Average
	Paper	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	Visits	OJT	Marks
1	ADVANCED ACCOUNTING AND COMPUTER APPLICATION	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
2	BANKING SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
3	GENERAL INSURANCE	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100

\*OJT: ON THE JOB TRAINING

#### Introduction

Banks play a very important role in improvement of the Economy. Indian Economy has been undergoing rapid changes in the area of the Globalization and information Technology.

As an introduction course, it will equip the students to gain knowledge and acquire skill in banking sector. This course will help the students to focus on Bank Accounting, Loan operation, services rendered by Bank, Business Finance, Capital Market and Insurance. This course will enable student to start his business, Seek employment in Banking, Share Market, and Insurance Industry.

This course aims to provide skills in Banking, Financial services and Insurance sector. Capability development and learning outcome, this course will equip the student to:

#### **Objectives**

- 1) To acquire theoretical knowledge of Banking, Financial Services and Insurance
- 2) Gain practical Knowledge
- 3) Develop Numerical and analytical Skills
- 4) Perform multiple task accurately within time limits
- 5) Develop inter personal skills and maintain relationship with customer
- 6) Marketing of Insurance and financial product
- 7) Inculcating and developing saving habits
- 8) Making layman bankable increasing his credit worthiness
- 9) Spreading Awareness regarding different types of Insurance and bring out its needs and benefit
- 10) Help the public to invest their saving for improving their financial growth

#### **JOB OPPORTUNITES**

#### A) Wage Employment

- 1) Clerk in co-operative Bank
- 2) Clerk in co-operative Credit Societies
- 3) Clerk in Commercial Bank
- 4) Cashier
- 5) Clerk/Office Assistants in a Investments Firm
- 6) Daily Reports Collection Agent
- 7) Manager in Co operative, Housing Society
- 8) Clerk in a Foreign Exchange/ Export Import Firm
- 9) Insurance Agent
- 10) Survey Agent

#### **B) Self Employment**

- 1) Computer Operator
- 2) Insurance Agent Assistant
- 3) Loan Recovery Agent
- 4) Mutual Fund Adviser
- 5) Share Broker
- 6) Account Assistance

#### Std. XI

## Paper I: Fundamentals of Accounting (H7) Theory

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Introduction of Book-Keeping and Accountancy**

**15** 

- 1) Meaning and Definition, Objectives, Importance and Utility, Difference between book-keeping and Accountancy, Basics of Accounting Cash Basis and Accrual Basis, Qualitative characteristics of Accounting information, Financial Accounting, Cost accounting, Management Accounting.
- 2) Basic Accounting Terminologies, Business Transaction Cash Transaction and credit transaction, goods, profit, loss, Operating and Non operating profits, normal gains and abnormal gains with examples. Assets, liabilities, net worth / owners equity, Assets Fixed / Current / Tangible / Intangible / Fictitious, Contingent liability, Capital, Drawings, Debtors, Creditors, Expenditure and Income, Cash Discount and Trade Discount, Solvent and Insolvent, Accounting year, Trading, Concerns, and 'Not for profit' Concerns, Goodwill, Conventions and principles and Indian Accounting Standards Concepts and objectives-Meaning and Importance, Business entity, money measurement, cost, consistency, conservation, going concern, Realization Accrual, Dual Aspect, Disclosure, Materiality, Revenue, Accounting Standards.

### Topic No. 2: Meaning and Fundamentals of Double Entry Book-Keeping System

1) Study of Double Entry Book-Keeping System, Advantages of Double entry Book-keeping system, Comparison of Double Entry Book keeping system with Conventional Accounting System, Classification of Accounts and Accounting Equation, Rules, Type of Accounts – Personal, Impersonal Accounts – Real accounts, Nominal accounts, Rules for different accounts for passing entries, illustrations, Accounting equations, Assets, Liabilities, Revenue and capital expenses, Brief explanation about IFRS (International Financial Report Standard)

#### **Topic No. 3: Source Documents required for Accounting**

06

14

- 1) Meaning, contents and prepare format -
- 2) Voucher Internal & External vouchers, Petty cash and Cash Voucher, Cash Memo, Receipts, Debit and Credit Note, Pay-in-slip, Withdrawal slip, Cheque Bearer, Order, Crossed, Account Payee, Bank Pass Book, Banks Statements and Bank Advice.

#### **Topic No. 4: Journal and Subsidiary Book**

25

1) Journal – Meaning, Importance and utility of journal, Prepare format of Journal, writing of journal entries, Subsidiary books - Meaning, need, Prepare format of

different subsidiary books, simple cash book with Cash column only, Analytical petty cash book – Imprest system, Cash book with cash and bank column, Three column Cash book, Cash, Bank and Discount column, Purchases book, Sales book, Purchase Return book, Sales Return book, Journal proper, transactions of discounts, to be taken in Journal proper.

#### **Topic No. 5: Ledger**

15

1) Meaning, Need and contents of ledger be explained, Prepare format of ledger, posting entries from subsidiary books to ledger, balancing of ledger accounts.

#### **Topic No. 6: Bank Reconciliation Statement**

10

1) Meaning, Need and importance, Reasons for difference in bank balance as per cash book and balance as per bank pass book, format of bank reconciliation statement.

#### **Topic No. 7: Trial Balance**

05

1) Meaning and purpose, Format of trial balance, preparations of trial balance from given balance of accounts.

#### **Topic No. 8: Errors and their Rectification**

10

1) Meaning and effects of errors, types of errors – Errors of principle, Errors of Omission, Errors of Commission and Compensating errors, steps to locate errors, errors affecting and not affecting trial balance, Rectification entries.

#### **Topic No. 9: Final accounts of Sole Proprietary Concern**

20

1) Financial statements – Meaning, objective and importance, Preparation of Trading accounts, Preparation of profit and loss accounts and balance sheet, Effect of following adjustments – Closing stock, depreciation, Bad and doubtful debts, provision for discount on debtors and creditors, outstanding expenses, pre-paid expenses, Accrued Income, Income received in advance, drawing / addition of Capital, Goods distributed as free Samples.

#### **Practical**

	Periods
Topic No. 1: Introduction of Book-Keeping and Accountancy	15
Topic No. 2: Meaning and fundamentals of Double	15
Entry Book – Keeping system	

#### **Topic No. 3: Source Documents required for Accounting**

30

- 1) Prepare format of Cash Memo, Receipt, Bills, Invoice, Journal Vouchers, Cheque, Bank, Draft etc. Prepare debit vouchers, Credit Vouchers, Prepare format of payin-slip, withdrawal slip, Bearer Cheque, Crossed Cheque, Account Payee Cheque, Bank Passbook, Bank advice, Bank statement, write the names of various Assets and liabilities, Income and expenditure items, classification of accounts i.e. Personal, Real, Nominal and write the names of items in each heads. Analysis of business transactions according to the rule of journalisation (Golden Rule of Accounting)
- 2) Prepare the chart showing the rules of Debit and Credit

#### **Topic No. 4: Journal and Subsidiary Books**

30

1) Prepare format of Journal, writing of journal with support of vouchers and invoice, Format of Subsidiary books, Preparation of Simple Cash Book, Double column Cash book (Cash and Bank Column), Three column Cash book, (Cash, Bank and Discount Column), Preparation of Analytical petty cash book on imprest System, Preparation of purchase book, Sales Book, Purchase Return Book, Sales Return Book and Journal proper.

#### **Topic No. 5: Ledger**

30

1) Prepare format of ledger, steps to be taken for preparation of ledger, Ledger posting and Balancing of Ledger accounts, Posting of entries from Subsidiary books to ledger accounts.

#### **Topic No. 6: Bank Reconciliation Statement**

30

1) Prepare format of Bank Reconciliation Statement, Prepare the specimen of Bank Reconciliation Statement as per cash book balance i.e. Normal balance and Overdraft balance, and Prepare the Bank Reconciliation Statement as per Bank Pass book balance i.e. Normal balance and over draft balance, Method to ascertain items to be added to and deducted from the balance of Cash book/Bank Pass Book, Problems for Practice.

#### **Topic No. 7: Trial Balance**

20

1) Prepare format of Trial Balance i.e. Journal Form and Ledger Form, Guidelines to prepare Trial balance, Preparation of trial balance in Journal Form and Ledger Form, Practical Problems (with Suspense Account also)

#### **Topic No. 8: Errors and their Rectification**

20

1) Steps to locate accounting errors, Rectification entries (With and without suspense account), Problems for Practice

#### **Topic No. 9: Final Account of Sole Proprietary Concern**

50

1) Format of trading accounts, profit & loss and balance sheet (with and without adjustment given in the theory paper), solving problems of Final accounts Field Visit / Project / Guest Lectures / Journal / On Job training.

### Paper II: Fundamentals of Banking and Finance (H8) Theory

Periods

#### Topic No. 1: The nature, meaning, structure and scope of Banker: 10

 Nature, Meaning, Definition, Scope of banker and structure of Banking in India, Functions of a Banker, Types of Banks – Public Bank, Private Bank, RBI, Foreign Bank, Co-operative Bank, Postal Bank, Agricultural Bank, Co-op Credit Societies – Meaning and Importance, Retail banking – Meaning & Importance, Functions. Core Banking – Meaning & Process.

#### **Topic No. 2: Saving Bank and Current Account:**

15

1) Saving bank account – Meaning and importance of SB Account, Types of Account Holders – Individual, Joint, Minor. Steps for opening of Savings Bank Account, Nomination, KYC norms and brief knowledge of documents required. Meaning and Importance of Current Account, Types of current account – Sole Proprietor, Partnership, Joint Stock Company, Club, Non Profit organizations account. Distinguishing features of Current Account, Overdraft facility, Definition of a cheque, parties and types of Cheque, Crossing of cheques – Need, meaning and Types, Stop payment order-meaning and precautions, Standing Instructions.

#### **Topic No. 3: Fixed / Recurring Deposit Account**

10

1) Meaning and importance of Term Deposit, Types of fixed deposit Account, Procedure of opening fixed and Recurring deposit account, Procedure of renewal of F.D., Repayment of Term Deposit (F.D) on Due date with interest, Concept of Indemnity Bond.

#### **Topic No. 4: Transfer and Closing of Bank Account**

10

 Meaning, rule and Procedure of transfer entries, Meaning of Bank charges, Standing instructions, Recording of Bank charges, Meaning of Inoperative account, Scrutiny of Inoperative and Dormant accounts, Closing of Bank accounts

 Meaning and steps, Brief Knowledge about Death Certificate, Succession Certificate, Will, Probate and Court Order.

#### **Topic No. 5: Receiving & Paying Cashier**

10

 Meaning and their importance, Duties of Receiving and Paying Cashier, Procedure followed for Receiving cash from Depositors and others, Procedure for passing cheques, Draft & Pay order, Token & its importance, Teller system, Clean Note Policy.

#### **Topic No. 6: Deposit Mobilization**

20

1) Meaning of Deposit Mobilization, Importance, prospecting sales Channel, Negotiation and Need Assessment, Closing (Striking a Deal), Introduction to Services.

#### **Topic No. 7: Business Finance and Functions of Financial Management** 15

- 1) Meaning and objectives of Finance, Profit Maximization, Wealth Maximization and other General Objectives, Scope, Role and Functions of Financial Management
  - a. Routine Functions
  - b. Executive Functions
    - i. Estimating Capital Requirement
    - ii. Mobilization of Funds
    - iii. Investment Decisions
    - iv. Allocating surplus
    - v. Evaluating Financial Performance
    - vi. Dividend Policy
    - vii. Advising Board of Directors

#### **Topic No. 8: Financial Planning**

**15** 

1) Introduction, Importance of financial planning, Advantages and Limitations of Financial planning, Types of financial planning, Fixed Capital and Working Capital.

#### **Topic No. 9: Financial Sources of Business**

**15** 

- Meaning and Importance of Business Finance, Sources of Business Finance Internal and External Sources of Funds, Short Term – Cash Credit and Overdraft, Advances from dealers & customers, Trade Credit from Suppliers, Factoring of Account receivables, Discounting of Bill of Exchange, Issue of Commercial paper.
- 2) Long Term Issue of Shares, Issue of Debentures and Bond's, Long Term Loans from Banks, Retained Earnings, Public Deposits, Venture Capital and Lease Financing.

#### **Practical**

**Periods** 

#### Topic No. 1: The nature, meaning, structure and scope of Banker

20

 Prepare a chart of structure of Banks in India, Collect information from reference material and compile, Prepare a chart showing structure of Co-operative Credit society.

#### **Topic No. 2: Saving Bank and Current Account**

30

- 1) Saving Bank account Collect information of banks and facilities offered in your area & compile, Collect Account Opening forms / Brochures, Pay-in-slips, withdrawal slip-Fill and File, Students should open an SB A/c in their own name in a Bank or Credit Society and operate. Prepare a template of a cheque and cross it, Prepare a format of a Pass book using extracts and pass entries in Pass book and solve problems, Issue of Duplicate Pass Book Procedure, Draw Format of a Requisition Slip to obtain a new cheque book.
- 2) Current Account & its Operation: Understand the requirements for opening current account and documents, Prepare format of KYC form and Fill it, Steps & Account Opening Procedure, Project on Current Account.

#### **Topic No. 3: Fixed & Recurring Deposit Account**

20

1) Collect brochures & compare interest rates offered by Banks, Ask the students to open FD / RD A/c in their own name in a Bank or Credit Society, Prepare format of FDR, Project on Fixed Deposit Account, Change in names, Payment before due date, Loss of FDR, Loan against FDR (give examples) Collect RD pay in Slip and Fill it, Format of R.D. account Pass Book.

#### **Topic No. 4: Transfer and closing of Bank Account**

20

1) Prepare Debit Voucher, Credit Voucher, Posting of Voucher, Visit the nearest bank and list the bank charges on various bank services, Prepare a table of Bank charges, Collect brochures from Bank, Procedure of closing saving and current account, Procedure of transfer of account from one Branch to another Branch, Write the procedure of closing the deceased persons account and transfer of fund to the legal heirs.

#### **Topic No. 5: Receiving and Paying Cashier**

**30** 

1) Format of Pay —in-slip of S.B. Account, Current Account, R.D. a/c, F.D. a/c, Ask the student to collect information about the counterfeit coins & Forged Notes / Fake Notes & distinguish them with genuine notes & coins, How to spot a Fake Currency. Stamping & Signing of Pay-in-slip, Preparation of Receiving Cashier's Register, Scroll Registers, Study & Draw different seals used, Preparation of cash receipt issued by Head Cashier to Receiving Cashier, Note Counting Machine & its use, Arrangement of Receiving Cashiers Cabin & Paying Cashiers Cabin & Safety Precautions, Documentation of payment of cash, Preparation of cash receipt issued while withdrawing cash from the strong room, format of Register kept at strong room and the entries recorded, Preparation of Token, Prepare format of draft, pay order & its Application Form, Format of Scroll Register, Draft Issue Register, RTGS Application form. Format of Cheque Return Memo

#### **Topic No. 6: Deposit Mobilization**

40

1) Survey the area, use of electronic medium (emails, SMS, Phone Calls), Display Charts and Banners, Personal visit (School, Colleges, Housing Societies, offices)

follow-up, Prospecting Sales Channel, Preparing Questionnaire and Interview of Prospective customers.

#### Topic No. 7: Business Finance & Functions of Financial Management 20

#### **Topic No. 8: Financial Planning**

20

#### **Topic No. 9: Financial Sources of Business**

40

- Prepare the chart of sources of Finance, Prepare a chart of capital Structure of a company, Prepare the format of Cash Credit, Bank Overdraft, Application form and fill it with imaginary details, write the procedure of Cash Credit and Bank Overdraft, Procedure of Discounting of Bill of Exchange, Procedure of issue of shares Application & Allotment.
- 2) Give the procedure of issue of Debentures, Procedure of collecting Deposit by a public limited company, Prepare the format with brief explanation and ask the student to fill it with imaginary details of Share certificate, Debenture Certificate, Dividend Warrant, Interest Warrant, Certificate of Incorporation of Company, Certificate of commencement of Business of a Public Ltd Company, Prepare format of letter of credit, Prepare a financial plan of a Family member.

Journal / Project / Field Visit / O.J.T.

## Paper III: Life Insurance (H9) Theory

**Periods** 

#### Topic No. 1: Insurance Regulatory Development of Authority (I.R.D.A.) 25

1) Definition and Nature, Role and Importance of I.R.D.A, Insurance: Definition, Need, Role of Insurance in economy, Types of Insurance, Insurance Act 1938 and 1999, Composition of authority, public and private Insurance, Overview Companies Process and Contents, Life Insurance: Meaning and Definition, Need, Importance and scope of Life Insurance, Types of Life Insurance and various plans of Life Insurance, Features of Policies.

#### **Topic No. 2: Group Insurance**

10

1) Special Legal Features of Group Insurance, Superannuation scheme, Group Gratuity scheme, Retirement scheme.

#### **Topic No. 3: Micro Insurance and Health Insurance**

10

- 1) Meaning and definition, features and need of Micro Insurance in India
- 2) Meaning and definition, features and need of Health Insurance.

#### **Topic No. 4: Pension and Ulip Plans**

10

1) Meaning and Importance of Pension Plans and Ulip Plans, features and need of Pension Plans and Ulip Plans, Benefits of Pension Plans and Ulip Plans.

#### **Topic No. 5: Underwriting**

10

1) Introduction and meaning of Underwriting, Medical and Non-Medical Underwriting, Underwriting by Agent, Recent Trends, Surrender Value and Paid-up-value, Nomination and Assignment – Meaning, Features, Difference between Nomination and Assignment.

#### **Topic No. 6: Life Insurance Agent**

25

1) Definition of an Agent, the concept of Carrier Agent, Educational Qualifications, Criteria for Appointment of an Agent, Remuneration for the Agent, Qualities and Essential skills to become successful Agent, To Prepare the Application form for the recruitment of an Agent. The Role and Importance of an Agent in Insurance Business.

#### **Topic No. 7: Life Insurance Marketing**

20

1) Introduction, Meaning, Definition and concept of Marketing, distribution channel, The Customer, Strengthen relationship, Advertisement, Customer Satisfaction and Sales Technique, Difference between selling Goods and selling of Insurance Policies (Products) Life Insurance Agent Back Office, Customer Service, Types of Needs Fulfillment, use software packages for Life Insurance.

#### **Topic No. 8: Claim Settlement**

10

1) Introduction, Meaning and concept of Claim settlement, Survival of Policies, Surrender of Policies and Maturity Claim: Meaning, Procedure and Necessary Documents for Maturity Claim, Death Claim: Meaning Procedure and Necessary Documents for Death Claim.

#### **Practical**

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Insurance Regulatory Development of Authority (I.R.D.A.)** 40

1) Comparative study of Government Insurance companies and private insurance companies, To study the Contents of Proposal Forms, To prepare the charts of Types of Insurance, Visit to two Insurance Companies and Prepare Report.

#### **Topic No. 2: Group Insurance**

25

1) Visit to Insurance Company for gaining practical knowledge about Group Insurance and Submits its report, Visit to Insurance Company for gaining practical knowledge about Superannuation Scheme and submits its report, Group Gratuity Scheme and Retirement Scheme.

#### **Topic No. 3: Micro Insurance and Health Insurance**

- 1) To get filled in five proposal forms of different Insurance Companies
- 2) To collect necessary documents from concerned prospective clients

#### **Topic No. 4: Pension and Ulip Plans**

25

1) Conduct market survey for gaining the knowledge of pension and Ulip Plans and submits its survey report.

#### **Topic No. 5: Underwriting**

25

- 1) Calculation of Surrender Value and Paid up Value.
- 2) To get filled in five proposal forms of different Insurance Companies & to get filled in five Agents Confidential Reports.

#### **Topic No. 6: Life Insurance Agent**

**30** 

1) Visit the Insurance companies and arrange an Interview with the Successful Development Officer and Insurance Agents and get the knowledge about Insurance Agency & submit the report of the Interview

#### **Topic No. 7: Life Insurance Marketing**

40

1) Canvas sale of Insurance policies by explaining various suitable plans to customers, use of skill and selling techniques, Assisting the policy holder and servicing policy, helping the insured in getting their claim properly assessed and settled, Use of software packages for Life Insurance.

#### **Topic No. 8: Claim Settlement**

30

1) Comparative study of the Claim forms of various companies and make comparative statements. Prepare Five Case Studies of Survival & get filled in Five Maturity Claim forms, and Five Death Claim forms.

Journal / Project / Viva / Field visit / O.J.T.

#### Std. XII

### Paper I: Advanced Accounting & Computer Application (H7) Theory

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Partnership Final Accounts**

- Meaning and Definition, The Indian Partnership Act 1932, Partnership deed, Methods of Capital Accounts, Introduction and necessity of preparation of Final Accounts with following adjustments:
  - a) Closing stock b) Outstanding expenses c) Prepaid expenses d)Income received e) Income receivable in advance f) Bad-debts g) Provision of doubtful debts h)Reserve for discount on debtors and creditors i) Depreciation j) Interest on capital, drawing and loans k)Interest on investments and loans i) Goods destroyed by fire/accident (insured/uninsured) m) Goods stolen n) Goods distributed as free sample o) goods withdrawn by partners p) Unrecorded purchases and sales q) Capital expenditure included in revenue expenses and vice-versa r) Commission/remuneration to working partner on the basis of sales etc.

- 1) Introduction, necessity, Meaning, Definition, Types of Negotiable Instruments, Draft/Format of Bills, Promissory Notes, Parties, Acceptance of Bill, Terms of Bills, Days of Grace, Date of Maturity, Due Date, Types of bills of exchange, Honouring of Bill, Dishonouring of Bill, Noting and protesting of bill, Notary public and noting charges, stages in collection of bill, Accounting treatment of bill by the Drawer/Holder and Drawee in following cases:
  - a) Retaining the bill till due date, honour/dishonour, insolvency of acceptor/drawee, Endorsement of the bill, honour/dishonour and insolvency of acceptor, Discounting the bill with the bank, honour/dishonour and insolvency, Sending the bill to the bank for Collection/Honour/Dishonour and Insolvency, Renewal of Bill-Reasons for renewal of the bill, Renewal of the bill with or without charging interest, making part payment of basic amount, Interest and noting charges and drawing of new bill, Honour/Dishonour of new bill, Journal Entries and Ledger.
- 2) Average Due Date: Meaning, Importance, Procedure of calculating Average Due Date and Calculation of Interest.

#### **Topic No. 3: Company Accounts**

25

- 1) Introduction, Capital Structure, Objectives of Financial Statements, Financial Statements-Requirement and Contents, Balance sheet (as per schedule VI-Revised), Scheduled notes to balance sheet (only working knowledge and simple problem of classification of items).
- 2) Accounting for Shares: Shares and share capital, Meaning, Nature and Type, Accounting for share capital: Issue and Allotment of equity shares, over subscription and under subscription of shares, Issue at par, Premium and discount, calls in arrears, Issue of shares for consideration other than cash, Accounting treatment of forfeiture and re-issue, Disclosure of share capital in Company's Balance Sheet (Practical-only journal entry), Issue of shares, forfeiture of shares.
- 3) Accounting for Debentures: Meaning and Introduction, Issue of debentures at par, Premium and Discount, Interest on Debentures Redemption of Debentures.
- 4) Bank Accounts: Meaning and Importance, Format of Bank's Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account (Vertical Format)

#### **Topic No. 4: Analysis of Financial Statement**

- 1) Meaning, Objectives and Limitations, Tools for Financial Statement Analysis, Meaning of Comparative Statements, Common size Statements, Cash flow statements, Ratio Analysis:-
  - Meaning and Importance, Classifications of Ratios a) Gross profit ratios, b) Net profit ratios, c) Current ratios, d) Liquid/Quick Ratios, e) Debt equity ratio, f) Debtors turnover ratios and credit period, g) Creditors turnover ratios and credit period,
  - h) Proprietary Ratio, i) Return on Investments, j) Stock Turnover Ratio.

#### **Topic No. 5: Tax and Preparation of Tax Returns**

20

1) Meaning, Need and Objectives, Different types of Taxes:- a) Income tax (I.T), b) Value Added Tax (V.A.T) c) Service Tax, d)Local Body Tax (LBT), e) Professional Tax (P.T).

#### **Topic No. 6: Computerised Accounting System and Tally ERP-9**

20

- 1) Meaning, Components of computerized Accounting System (CAS), Features and Software's of CAS, Tailor Made Software/Ready to use Software.
- 2) Application of Computer Accounting and Accounting on Tally Package: How to use computer for processing data software.
- 3) Kinds of Software's:- Operating system, Application programme, Benefits of Computerised Accounting, Accounting programme, Using package software for accounting, Use of Tally ERP-9, Software for Accounting.
- 4) Create a Company:- Name, Mailing Name and Address, Income Tax Number, VAT Registration Nos., Maintain Accounts or Inventory, Financial Year from book beginning from, Use of Security Control, Base currency information, Ledger and posting vouchers and its entries.

#### **Practical**

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Partnership Final Accounts**

40

1) Prepare the format of partner's capital account under fluctuating capital method and fixed capital method, prepare format of partners current account, problems for practice, Prepare format of Trading Accounts, Profit & Loss accounts, Balance sheet (without adjustments) prepare format of trading accounts, Profit & Loss accounts, Balance sheet (with adjustments) Journal Entries (Transfer Entries) for Profit & Loss Accounts, Practical problems covering adjustments stated in the theory.

#### **Topic No. 2: Negotiable Instruments**

30

1) Preparation of various types of Bills of Exchange and promissory note, Calculation of discount and interest, preparation of sales invoice and purchase bill, Problems for practice, explanation of stages in calculations of Average Due Date, Calculation of Interest and Simple problems.

#### **Topic No. 3: Company Accounts**

- 1) Trading, Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance Sheet. Prepare format of Balance Sheet (as per schedule-VI), Simple Problems on classification of items in Balance Sheet.
- 2) Accounting for Shares Prepare format of Share Certificate, Structures of Share Capital, Journal entries of application of shares, Allotment of shares, Issue of shares, Calls on shares, Calls in arrears, Forfeiture and re-issue of shares, Problems for practice (only journal
- 3) Accounting for Debentures

Prepare format of journal entries for issue of debentures, practical problems (only journal entries)

4) Bank Accounts

Prepare Format of Bank's profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet (vertical Format)

#### **Topic No. 4: Analysis of Financial Statements**

20

1) Simple problems in connection with comparative statements, common size statements and cash flow statements and ratio analysis stated in the theory.

#### **Topic No. 5: Tax and Preparation of Tax Returns**

40

1) Prepare the format and filling up of different tax returns i.e. Income Tax (I.T) Value added tax (V.A.T) Local Body Tax (LBT) Professional Tax (P.T) and Service Tax, Calculation of tax with Imaginary details (simple problems), Arrangement of guest lectures.

#### **Topic No. 6: Computerized Accounting System and Tally ERP-9**

60

1) Hands on training in computer- Tally ERP-9 Package, Create a company as per theory.

### Paper II: Banking Services & Capital Markets (H8) Theory

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Loans and Advances**

**15** 

- 1) Types and classifications of Advances, Banker-Borrower relationships, Principles of Sound Lending, Personal Finance, Procuring Overdrafts, Cash Credit, Car Loan, Education Loan, Housing Loan, Gold Loan, Personal Loan, Loan against Securities e.g. Life Policies, Fixed Deposit Receipts, NSC's, Kisan Vikas Patra, Bonds, Goods, Supply Bills, Agricultural Loans, Credit card, Kisan Credit Card, Loan for self-employment, Contract of Indemnity & Guarantee. Meaning, Types, Issue of Guarantee and Indemnity.
- 2) Modes of Creation of Charges-Lien, Assignment, Hypothecation, Pledge, Mortgage their meaning, Features, Precautions and Types.
- 3) Concept and Meaning of NPA (Non Performing Assets)

#### **Topic No. 2: Customer Services**

- 1) **Fund Transfer**: Bank Draft, Meaning, Procedure of Issue and Encashment of Demand Draft, Online Banking-Meaning, Procedure of IFSC Systems (Indian Financial System Code), RTGS/NEFT
- 2) Safe Custody and Safe Deposit Lockers: Their Importance/Need, Procedure of Opening, Operating, Closing, Documentation.
- 3) **Handling Foreign Exchange Transactions**: Meaning and Importance of Foreign Trade, Bank's role in Foreign Trade, Foreign Exchange and Exchange rates,

- NOSTRO & VOSTRO A/Cs-brief knowledge about FEMA, Procedure for sale of Foreign Exchange, Buying and selling rates.
- 4) Value Added Service of a Bank:- Payment of Tax, Income Tax, VAT, LBT, Property Tax, Municipal Tax, Payment of Stamp Duty, Insurance Premium Payment, Mediclaim, Vehicle Insurance, Pension Payment, Payment of Utility Bills, Scholarship Payment.

#### **Topic No. 3: Clearing Department Functions**

05

1) Meaning, Importance & Functions of Clearing House, Functions of Clearing Department in a Bank through Computers, ECS, CTS system (Cheque Truncation system)

#### **Topic No. 4: Exchange of Cash and Frauds**

05

- 1) Meaning and Need, Currency notes and Features of Genuine notes, Mutilated and Soiled Currency Notes and Counterfeit Coins, Procedure of Exchange of soiled/mutilated notes & RBI clean note policy.
- 2) Frauds in a Bank Meaning and areas, Detection and Prevention, Vigilance

#### **Topic No. 5: Technological Developments in Banking Sector**

10

1) Need of Computerization, Phone Banking, Net Banking, E-Banking, ATM, Functions of ATM & Services, Debit Cards & Credit Cards, S.W.I.F.T Network, CTS (Cheque Truncation Systems), Electronic Fund Transfer-RTGS/NEFT, Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), CIBIL (Credit Information Bureau(India) Limited), Website of RBI.

#### **Topic No. 6: Customer Relationship Management**

10

1) Introduction, Need in an Organization, Types of CRM, Advantages, Customer Satisfaction.

#### **Topic No. 7: Capital Market**

15

- 1) **Stock Exchange** Meaning, Role And Function, Bombay Stock Exchange, National Stock Exchange, Trading Procedure, SEBI(Securities and Exchange Board of India) Terms Related to Stock Exchange Transactions, Credit Rating Arrangements.
- 2) **Mutual Funds** Meaning, Objectives, Role in the Capital Market, Benefits to the Investors, Constitutions of Mutual Funds, (Sponsors/Promoters), Trustees, Assets Management Company, Custodians (Safe Custody of Fund Securities etc).
- 3) **Corporate Bonds and Fixed Deposits** Meaning Need and Importance, Types of Bonds, Deposits.

#### **Topic No. 8: Depository System and De-materialization**

05

1) Meaning, Need for Depository, Importance of Depository to Investors and Companies, NSDL (National Securities Depository Ltd.) CSDL (Central Securities Depository Ltd.) Procedure for Dematerialization.

### Topic No. 9: Research Methodology in Share Market & Investment Strategy of Good Investor

- 1) Research Methodology, Introduction, Meaning and Objectives of Research, Types of Research.
- 2) Investment Strategy of Good Investor in stock Market-Introduction, Importance, Indian Capital Market, Introduction to the Company, Company's Product Portfolio, Portfolio Analysis, Market Analysis and Market Index, Conclusion and Suggestions.

#### **Topic No. 10: Personal Finance Management**

15

1) Meaning, Need & Importance, Sources of Finance, Strategy, Role of a Personal Finance Manager/Advisor.

### Topic No. 11: Back Office Management of a Share Broker, Mutual Fund & How to Become a Sub-Broker/Agent 15

1) Meaning, Need and Importance, Procedure

#### **Practical**

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: Loans and Advances**

20

1) Three C's for Credit Worthiness (Character, Capital and Capacity). Procedure for Advancing different types of Loans as per theory and Documentation (Documents required for taking loan), Trust Receipt (Prepare Format), Loan Application Form-(Understanding & Interpretation), Preparing a Loan File, Collect Formats of Mortgage, Hypothecation, Lien, Assignment Letters, Application Forms and Documents required to take a credit card and Procedure.

#### **Topic No. 2: Customer Services**

25

1) Write the Procedure for Online Banking, Calculation of Simple & Compound Interest (Quarterly, Half Yearly, Annual) on fixed Deposits, Safe Custody Procedure and Safe Custody Valuable Receipts (Format), Opening and Operation of Safe Deposits Vaults, Agreement of Lockers, Rent Register and Visit register of Safe Vault, Currencies of Different Countries and their exchange rates, Procedure of Sale of Foreign Exchange, Procedure of Purchase of foreign exchange, Procedure of Payment of Value added Services, Arrange a Visit to a Bank and show students Safe Deposit Vaults/Lockers.

#### **Topic No. 3: Clearing Department Functions**

**15** 

1) Prepare format of a CTS cheque and knowledge of CTS system, Clearing, Procedure (Inward and Outward) and Preparation of a Clearing Sheet and balancing it, Project on Clearing System.

#### **Topic No. 4: Exchange of Cash and Frauds**

**15** 

1) How to spot a fake Currency, Procedure of exchange of Soiled Notes, Collect information on notes and coins from Newspaper and RBI Museum and Internet, Project work on "FRAUDS" in a Bank.

#### **Topic No. 5: Technological Developments in Banking Sector**

25

1) Prepare format of ATM card, Procedure of withdrawing cash from ATM, Services available at the ATM, Procedure for Net Banking and Core Banking, Collection of forms of RTGS/NEFT and understand its working, Internet Browsing of Bank Sites.

#### **Topic No. 6: Customer Relationship Management (CRM)**

**15** 

1) Procedure for Redressal of Customer Complaints, Banking Ombudsman Scheme of RBI.

#### **Topic No. 7: Capital Market**

30

1) Procedure of opening De-mat A/c, Collect latest Annual Report of a Company, Arrange a visit to a stock exchange and prepare a visit report or arrange a visit to a share broker's firm or any organization which deals in corporate securities and Prepare a visit report, List the different type of schemes/plan floated by mutual funds, prepare the format of mutual fund application form (any scheme), Collect the guidelines to mutual funds from (SEBI manual from internet), Collect information of various types of bonds issued by the government/corporations & public sector undertaking (PSU), collect information about the various deposits schemes of leading public limited companies and prepare report about it.

#### **Topic No. 8: Depository System and Dematerialization**

**15** 

1) Collect the annual report of NSDL & CSDL, Prepare the procedure of opening of De-mat account and procedure of operation of De-mat account.

### Topic No. 9: Research Methodology - In Share Market & Investment 30 Strategy of a good Investor in Stock Market

1) Collect the annual report of SEBI, collect various information published by Business Magazines and Newspapers about stock market, listen and read comments of experts and their interviews about Stock Market and Securities on TV and Business Magazines etc and comment on it. Study a few Blue Chip Companies share movement in the stock market for at least one week and prepare a chart and comment on it. Arrange Guest Lectures, Arrange a Visit to an organization which deals in Corporate Securities and Write a Report.

#### **Topic No. 10: Personal Finance Management**

30

1) Find out various interests rates of different banks like nationalized banks, private banks, co-operative banks, postal banks, arrange interviews of salaried persons, self-employed people like taxi drivers, auto drivers etc. and small businessmen & prepare a report. Prepare personal budget for them, collect various articles related to personal finance management from leading business magazines/newspapers and comment on it, arrange guest lectures.

### Topic No. 11: Back Office Management of Share Broker's Mutual fund and How to become a sub broker/agent

20

1) Collect application form from a share broking firm for sub-broker and fill it with imaginary details. Arrange a visit to share broking firm, give students understanding & practice on share trading & transfer procedure using computer software, make students aware of customer services in share broker's office.

### Paper III: General Insurance (H9) Theory

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: General Insurance**

20

1) Definition and Nature of General Insurance, Role, Scope and Importance of General Insurance, Insurance Contract, Nature of Insurance Contract, its Features, Difference between Insurance Contract and Gambling, Classification of General Insurance, General Insurance Corporation of India, Objectives and Functions of General Insurance Corporation of India.

#### **Topic No. 2: Fire Insurance**

20

1) History of Fire Insurance, Definition, Nature and Need of Fire Insurance, Basic Principles applicable to Fire Insurance, Difference between Fire and Life Insurance, Types of Policies, Types of Hazards, Underwriting and claim settlement of Fire Insurance.

#### **Topic No. 3: Marine Insurance**

20

1) Introduction to Marine Insurance, Definition, scope, Nature and Importance, Basic Principles, Market structure, Protection and Indemnity Association, Basics of Rating, Types of Policies, Underwriting and claim settlement of Marine Insurance, Institute Clauses, its Meaning and Effect on Policy.

#### **Topic No. 4: Motor Insurance**

15

- 1) Meaning, Importance and Nature of Motor Insurance, Motor Insurance Act-1939, Principles and Practice of Motor Insurance, Physical and Moral Hazard, Classification of Risk, Method of Rating, Extra Benefits and Rebate, Discount, Contingent Liability, Indemnities, Reinsurance, Types of Motor Insurance, Features, Advantages, Classification of Motor Vehicles, Conditions in Policies, Underwriting and Claim.
- 2) Settlement, Proposal Form, Meaning, Importance, Types, Insurance Certificate, Policy, its Importance, Claim Settlement, Necessary Documents for Settlement Claim, Importance, Investigations, Inspecting the Damages.

#### **Topic No. 5: Accident Insurance and Health Insurance**

15

1) History, Meaning, Nature and Scope of Accident Insurance, Legal Aspects Relating to Accident Insurance, Basic Principles Types of Accident Insurance, its features, Personal Accident and Sickness Insurance.

- 2) Health Insurance: Introduction, Definition, Scope, Nature and Importance of Health Insurance, Types of Health Insurance, Underwriting and claim settlement.
- 3) Procedure of Health Insurance.

#### **Topic No. 6: Plant and Machinery Insurance**

10

1) Meaning, Importance, Nature, Scope, Features of Plant and Machinery Insurance, Underwriting and claim settlement. Procedure of Plant and Machinery Insurance.

#### **Topic No. 7: Miscellaneous Insurance**

10

1) Meaning, Nature, Scope of Miscellaneous Insurance, Burglary Insurance, Employers Liability Insurance, Crop Insurance, Cattle Insurance, Workmen Compensation Insurance, Medi-claim Insurance, Plate Glass Insurance, Contractors Risk Insurance, Third Party Insurance, Difference between Medi-claim Insurance and Health Insurance.

#### **Topic No. 8: Insurance Salesmanship**

10

1) Meaning, Nature of Concept, General Principles of Salesmanship, Sales Techniques, Psychology in Selling, Tips for successful Salesman, Scope for Modern Insurance Business, Scope of Insurance in India, Insurance Needs.

#### **Practical**

**Periods** 

#### **Topic No. 1: General Insurance**

40

- 1) Arrange at least two visits to any General Insurance Company.
- 2) To understand its working and prepare a report.
- 3) Prepare two hypothetical Insurance contracts.

#### **Topic No. 2: Fire Insurance**

40

1) Collect the proposal forms of Fire Insurance of Government and Private Insurance Companies and fill it with Imaginary details (Any five establishments) Conduct survey of commercial establishments to measure the risk factor, Valuation of property, calculate the amount of premium for the policy and submit the report.

#### **Topic No. 3: Marine Insurance**

40

1) Arrange a visit to nearest marine Insurance Company or any other organisation handling Marine Insurance to get the knowledge of underwriting and claim settlement procedure get filled in five proposal forms, five claim forms with the necessary documents, submit the report of the claim forms.

#### **Topic No. 4: Motor Insurance**

30

1) Get filled in five proposal forms including valuation of motor vehicle, Calculation of Insurance premium based on rating and tariffs. submit five case studies,

Registration and processing of claims and initial noting, Investigating and Inspecting the damage and losses assessing and quantifying the losses in monetary terms, to visit five accidents spots and prepare and submit report considering all the factors mentioned above.

#### **Topic No. 5: Accident Insurance and Health Insurance**

30

1) Preparation of necessary documents for Accident Insurance, Calculation of Premium to get filled in five proposal forms, to prepare an intimation of accident, Spot survey, Investigation, inspection, determination of loss, cause of loss, minimise the loss, Five case studies relating to accident insurance, two visits to Insurance companies and other organisation considering the risk factor. Prepare survey report.

#### **Topic No. 6: Plant and Machinery Insurance**

20

1) Get filled in five proposal forms of Plant and Machinery Insurance including valuation of Plant and Machinery.

#### **Topic No. 7: Miscellaneous Insurance**

20

1) Get filled in three proposal forms of the various Miscellaneous Insurance policies.

#### **Topic No. 8: Insurance Salesmanship**

20

1) Preparation of complete list of prospective clients through personal and social contact and business directories, Interviewing, to contact five prospective clients attempting to sell Insurance by explaining benefits of various suitable Insurance plans, Procuring to canvas sale of insurance policies by explaining various suitable plans, use of skill, selling techniques, inspection, making arrangements for risk inspection if necessary and Prepare report, to get filled in five proposal forms from the client and getting the premium deposited in cash collecting centre, sales after, Service: Assisting the policy holders and servicing policy, keeping record of the business booked, Helping the insured in getting their claims properly assessed, surveyed and settled.

Journal/Project/Viva/Field Visit/O.J.T.

### 3. LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

# (H4, H5, H6) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION Std. XI

Paper	Title of the Paper	Theory		Practical				<del></del>	<del>  -</del>	<del></del>	Average
		Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Term Work	Project work	Visits	Oraí	Total Marks	Marks
1	PURCHASE MANAGEMENT	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
2	LOGISTICS AND WAREHOUSING	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
3	BANKING AND ACCOUNTING	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100

#### Std. XII

Paper	Title of the Paper	Theory		Practical					<del>                                     </del>	Ţ <del></del> -	Average
		Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Term Work	Project work	Visits	TLO	Total	Marks
1	RETAIL MANAGEMENT	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
2	SECURITY AND SAFETY EQUIPMENTS	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
3	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100

\*OJT: ON THE JOB TRAINING



#### Std. XI

## Paper I: Purchase Management (H4) Theory

	Periods
Topic No. 1: Market Survey	
Purchase: Term	30
Meaning of market	
Demand, Supply and Reign in the	
classification of Materials: Consumable a se	
Classification of Materials: Consumable & Non Consumable, Industrial Proc Manufacturing Items, House Hold Products	iucts,
Sales Network, Dealers Network of Many	
selection of location of market	
e-2n.veA	
Drafting of Questionnaire	
Topic No. 2: Purchase Data	
Meaning of Purchase Data	10
Collection of information of various courses and	
Quality of Goods: Explanation	
Quantity Specification: Explanation	
Quotation: Explanation.	
Tender & its types, such as estender, open to the	
Make or Buy discussion: Explanation	
Topic No. 3: Vendor Selection & Negotiation	
Need of comparison in between an	16
Need of comparison in between various suppliers, e search of supplier  Negotiation on Terms & Conditions Variable Search of supplier	-*
Negotiation on Terms & Conditions, Vendor Selection on the basis of Vendor Company selection.	supply
Vendor Company relation	1,,
Price: Its role in purchasing	
Types of Prices	
Topic No. 4: Purchase Budget & Purchase Order	
Meaning & need of Purchase Budget	20
Methods of Purchasing Purchasis and	
Methods of Purchasing, Purchasing through internet (e-purchasing)  Purchase procedure & Purchase Order	
Procedure of Sending Purchase Order	
Follow up of Purchase Order	
Topic No. 5: Receipt & Storing of Materials	36
Receipt: Explanation of term 'receipt of material,' it's procedure	50
Inspection: Explanation of Inspection of goods (quality and quantity).	

Inspection Procedure, rejection of material Storing of Goods: Explanation, Binning, Placing & Indexing of Materials Issue of Materials: meaning, Procedure. LIFO, FIFO Systems: advantages, disadvantages Topic No. 6: Computer Meaning, Need & Importance of computer. 80 Computer language **Practical** Periods Topic No. 1: Market Survey Purchase Organization chart 50 Chart on types of Market Demand and Supply Curve – Individual and market curve with examples List of Classification of Materials Consumable & Non Consumable material: At least 20 each Industrial Products, Manufacturing Items & House Hold Products: At least 20 each Chart on channel of distribution & Network of various Manufacturing Items e-Survey, Market survey with the help of advertisements in news paper & trade Role playing game on selection of team of market survey Actual market survey of Food, Cloth, Stationery, Electronic goods, Electrical goods market. Report writing on market survey. Preparation & filling of questionnaire Topic No. 2: Purchase Data Tabulation of Information Collected 36 Proforma of Purchase Requisition slip e-Requisition Proforma of Inquiry Letter Proforma of Quotation, e-tender, open tender Tender opening procedure, e-Tender procedure

Procurement Cost: Its elements and calculation of procurement cost with the help of simple example.

### Topic No. 3: Vendor Selection & Negotiation

Item wise list of vendors, Preparation of Comparative Statement, e-search for

Mock discussion between group of at least 5 students on negotiations on Term & Conditions, Group discussion may based on purchase of stationery, consumable items, household items etc. Flow chart on supply of raw materials. Computation of Purchase Price with suitable illustration. Explanation of Purchase price, freight, taxes etc. Topic No. 4: Purchase Budget & Purchase Order 30

Types of Budget, its forms, Purchase Budget, its proforma Proforma of Purchase Order Sending of Purchase Order by e-mail, Purchasing through internet (e-purchasing)

Preparation of Purchase Order of own College for Stationery, Journals and Papers etc.

Follow up Letter of Purchase Order with illustration

#### Topic No. 5: Receipt & Storing of Materials

72

Preparation of Materials Receipt Book, GRN, Daily Receipt Voucher Preparation of Damage / Shortage/Excess Report Instruments used in Inspection Procedure, Rejection Note Procedure of Kitting & Labelling Proforma of Bin Card Proforma & Preparation of Store Ledger: Examples on LIFO & FIFO Other documents used in Issue Procedure

#### **Topic No. 6: Computer**

28

Introduction to Word, Excel, PowerPoint Preparation of letter in Word Preparation of mark sheet in Excel Preparation of slides in PowerPoint i.e. PPT Preparation of PPT slide on information of college.

### Paper II: Logistics and Warehousing (H5) Theory

Periods

#### Topic No. 1: Road Transport

20

Road Transport – Introduction, Characteristics Advantages and limitations of road transport.

Introduction to Ideal Journey Planning, Delivery Planning (Part / Wholesale Delivery), calculation of journey expenditure & duration. Procedure of forwarding and receiving material, procedure of booking of a parcel.

#### Topic No. 2: Rail Transport

16

Rail Transport – Introduction, Characteristics, classification of rails

Procedure of booking of a parcel	
Topic No. 3: Air & Water Transport	
Air Transport: Introduction, Characteristics	30
Advantages and limitations of air transport	
Procedure of booking of a parcel in the	
Procedure of booking of a parcel in domestic / international flights  Water transport: Introduction, many	
Water transport: Introduction, means used in water transport  Advantages and limitations of water transport.  Procedure of bands	
Procedure of booking of a parcel in water transport	
Import Export Duty: Introduction	
Other expenses incurred on Dockyard	
Topic No. 4: Warehousing	
Meaning, Importance	14
Functions of warehouse	
Preservation of goods: meaning, importance	
Reach Truck Operator	
Warehouse Picker	
Topic No. 5: Insurance	
Introduction to Insurance	16
Need & Importance of Insurance.	
Life Insurance: Meaning, Importance, Principles	
Fire Insurance: Meaning, Importance, Principles  Marine Insurance: At American Company	
Marine Insurance: Meaning, Importance	
Transit Insurance: Meaning, Importance	
Settlement of claim and damages in respect of each insurance  Medi-claim Insurance: Introduction in	
Medi-claim Insurance: Introduction, importance.	
Topic No. 6: Human Resource Management	
Statutory essentials of Contract	24
Labour Contract: Explanation	
Labour Act, Labour Contract: Primage Name 1	
Labour Act, Labour Contract: Primary knowledge & Procedure of obtaining Licens Maintaining relations with labourers and Industries	se
Procedure of supplying of labours and solving labour's disputes.	
and solving labour's disputes.	

Advantages and limitations of rail transport.

### Practical

Topic No. 1: Road Transport	_
Road Transport	Periods
Road Transport: Introduction.	36
Chart on type of and means used in Road Transport  Documents used in Road Transport	
Documents used in Road Transport  Examples on Calculation of Journey Expenditure  Receipt Process  Receipt P	
Examples on Calculation of Journey Expenditure  Receipt Procedure & Packing conditions	
Receipt Procedure & Packing conditions of dispatching the goods.  Procedure of Payments, Toll Tax, Hamali through the	
The state of the s	
Procedure of Payments, Toll Tax, Hamali through study visit. Report writing.  Topic No. 2: Rail Transport	
1,9(12)0014	
Rail Transport: Introduction.	30
Procedure of sending a parcel through railway  Documents used in Rail Transport	
Documents used in Rail Transport: RR, GRN, Delivery Challen Packing Letters  Packing Letters  Packing Letters	
Packing, Labeline	
Packing, Labeling, marking on parcel  Visit to Roadling Trans	
Transport Co., MSRTC Office	
Copic No. 3: Air & Water Transport	
Contration of the Contration o	<b>C</b> 0
Chart on air transment.	60
Documents used in Air Transport At 8	
Chart on fare rates of any Consignment Note Con Date	
Packing, labeling, marking on parcel  Water Transport Inc.	
realer fransnort letter	
Documents used in Water Transport, Bill of Lading, GRN, Delivery Challan Chart on rates of parcels & import export duty calculation Packing, Jabeling, marks	
Chart on rates of parcels & import average of Lading, GRN, Delivery Challan	
Chart on rates of parcels & import export duty calculation  Packing, labeling, marking on parcel	
Topic No. 4: Warehousing	
Types of Ware House	
rrocedure of keeping and the contract of the c	30
Proforma of Warehouse Receipt	
Procedure adopted in fixing of	
Procedure adopted in fixing of gradation and standardization of goods  Rates of Private & Public Warehouse  Preservation masks.	
Perishable / Chemical / Rubber etc.)  Reach Truck Operate  Reach Truck O	
Reach Truck Operator (Perishable / No	)U
Warehouse Picker	
Topic No. 5: Insurance	
Procedure of	
Procedure of getting Life Insurance Policy  Types of life insurance policy  40	
Types of life insurance policies, with its features  Procedure of Betting Fire Incurrence Policy	
Procedure of getting Fire Insurance Policy  Types of fire insurance policy	•
Types of fire insurance policies, with its features	

Procedure of getting has	
Procedure of getting Marine Insurance Politypes of marine Insurance Politypes	icy
Procedure of getting To-	features
Types of transit Insurance Police	cy
Documents used in costs	features
Procedure of getting and the or claim	
Procedure of getting medi-claim Insurance in Types of medi-claim insurance in the second seco	Policy
Types of medi-claim insurance policies with	its features

### Topic No. 6: Human Resource Management

44

Procedure of Registration of labour contract.

Procedure of obtaining license for labour contract.

Maintaining of labour muster and labour record.

Examples on labour disputes and solutions thereon.

# Paper III: Banking and Accounting (H6) Theory

ineory	
Topic No. 1: Banking  Bank: Introduction to banking business Definition, Need & Importance of bank Functions and types of banks Types of bank accounts, deposits & loans Cheque: meaning, importance, care taken while writing a cheque. Dishonour of a cheque Debit Card, Credit Card ATM, Net Banking (e-banking)	Periods 24
Topic No. 2: Postal Services  Meaning, need & importance of postal services  Speed Post  Courier services	10
Topic No. 3: Book Keeping  Billing Procedure: Meaning, Types of Billing: Explanation Introduction to Account Writing System Meaning, Objectives, Importance of Book Keeping Utility of book Keeping Various terms used in Double Entry Book Keeping Classification of Account, rules of A/cs. Journal: Meaning, Definition, Importance	16
Topic No. 4: Ledger  Ledger: Meaning, definition, Importance, Objectives  Proforma of Ledger, ledger posting procedure  Closing & Balancing of Ledger	18

Topic No. 5: Subsidiary Books & Trial Balance	
Subsidiary Books - Introduction	12
Cash Book – Introduction	
Preparation of Trial Balance	
Bank Reconciliation Statement	
Topic No. 6: Final Account	
Final A/c: Introduction, Importance	40
Trading A/c, Profit & Loss A/c, Balance Sheet: Introduction Preparation of Final A/c: Introduction	
Practical	
	Periods
Topic No. 1: Banking	40
Bank account opening procedure	70
Fill up of Bank A/c opening form	
Fill up of pay in slip, demo of withdrawal slip	
Specimen of Pass Book with illustration	
Fill up of cheque, types of cheque	
Specimen & fill up of Bank Draft form, Loan form. Preparation of o	nsol ymmul
Procedure of operation of Debit card, Credit Card. Demo of Debit & Credit Visit to ATM Center, hands	. ,
VISITED AT IN CERTICAL, DANK	it card
Net Banking procedure (e-banking)	
RTGS, CTS, NEFT	
Topic No. 2: Postal Services	24
Various services rendered by post department	24
Register Parcel & Letter, VPP, e-mo, Insured Parcel & Letter, MMO	
Procedure of making e-mo, its charges	
Procedure of making speed post, courier.	
Comparison between speed post & Courier	
Study Visit to Post Office, Chart on Postal Rates	
Topic No. 3: Book Keeping	30
Billing Procedure, Billing Transactions	
Introduction to Account Writing System	
Proforma of Journal  Examples on Journal	
Examples on lournar	
Topic No. 4: Ledger	30
Proforma of Ledger, ledger posting	_ <b>_</b>
Examples on ledger	
Closing & Balancing of Ledger	

Topic No. 5: Subsidiary Books & Trial Balance  Subsidiary Books – Proforma & examples Cash Book proforma & examples Preparation of Trial Balance with examples Preparation of Bank Reconciliation Statement  Topic No. 6: Final Account Final A/c: Introduction Proforma of Trading A/c, Profit & Loss A/c, Balance Sheet Examples of Final A/c	30 86
Std. XII	
Paper I: Retail Management (H4)	
Theory	
	Periods
Topic No. 1: Retail Organization	26
Retail Organizational Structure: Nature, Functions Factors influencing environmental and cultural changes Market information System (MIS): Meaning, Importance & Objectives Research Methods for retail business: Purpose & Types	
Topic No. 2: Retail Strategy	24
Meaning, Importance of Retail Strategy Components of manufacturers Retail strategy, Situation analysis of Retail Strategy SWOT Analysis: Introduction Retailing Mix Variable: Meaning, Implementation of Techniques Indian Retail Business: Meaning, Scope, Skills required for Retail Business Classification of Retail Business	trategy
Topic No. 3: Consumer Behaviour	20
Consumer Behaviour: Meaning, Need for studying Consumer Behaviour Various forms of consumer behaviour Consumers Purchasing Decision: Meaning Brand differentiation: Its role in buying behaviour	
Topic No. 4: Inventory Management	24
Meaning, Importance, Necessity, Advantages of Inventory Planning of Inventory Methods of Inventory in Retail Business: Explanation Inventory Management: Meaning, Importance Inventory Clerk: Definition, Role Inventory Supervisor: Definition, Role	

١.

#### **Topic No. 5: Inventory Control**

26

Meaning of concept Inventory Control Importance, Need of Inventory Control Inv. Control Supervisor: Definition, Role

Store Accounting: Meaning, Importance, Methods of Sock Recording

Inv. Maintenance: Meaning, Benefits

#### **Practical**

#### Topic No. 1: Retail Organization

**Periods** 

50

Preparation of Retail Organizational Structure

Types of Retail Organizational Structure

Analysis of factors influencing RO Structure

Examples, Charts and PPT on RO Structure

Components of Marketing Information System (MIS)

Procedure followed in market research in retail business

Analysis of retail manager's decision making process

Selection of suitable research method in retail business

#### Topic No. 2: Retail Strategy

48

Determinants of developing research strategy for satisfying the customers:

Identify the explanation of components of manufacturer's retail strategy

Procedure for selection of best component

SWOT Analysis

Strategy for implementation of decision taken

Chart/graph on growing scope of Indian retail market

Chart/graph on growing opportunities in Indian retail market

Chart on list of retail business with their investments

### Topic No. 3: Consumer Behaviour

38

Types of consumer behaviour

Techniques applied for consumer behaviour

Factors influencing on consumer behaviour

Factors influencing on Consumers purchasing decision

List of various brands in various sectors as a case study

### Topic No. 4: Inventory Management

50

Types and classification of inventory on the basis of usage, value, volume Chart preparation on classification of Inventory

Procedure of Inventory

Difference between merchandise inventory and manufacturing inventory Evaluation of inventory planning

Inventory management: Objectives	
Inventory Clerk: Duties, Responsibilities and Functions Inventory Supervisor: Duties, Responsibilities and Functions	
Topic No. 5: Inventory Control	F4
Introduction	54
Steps involved in inventory control	
Methods of inventory control	
Merits and Demerits of documents used in inventory control	
Inventory Control Supervisor: Duties & Responsibilities	
various methods of store accounting	
Procedure of store accounting: LIFO, FIFO	
Simple examples on LIFO, FIFO	
Posting of inventory in accounting	
Paper II: Security and Safety Equipments (H5)	
Theory	
Topic No. 1: Security and Safety Equipments	Periods
Security: Magning Objection	26
Security: Meaning, Objectives Security points in retail stores	
Safety rules: Introduction	
Safety Equipments: Meaning, Advantages, Need of safety equipments and	
Surveillance equipments	
Security Guard: Definition, Role and Functions	
Work Ethics and Values: Meaning, Explanation	
Explanation of work based on intrinsic values	
Interaction with customers: Skills and qualities needed	
Language used for interacting with customers (Positive, Firmness)	
Topic No. 2: House Keeping	32
Housekeeping: Meaning, Need of Housekeeping	32,
Places where Housekeeping is needed	
Procedure of Housekeeping, Housekeeping Policies	
Skills and competencies required in housekeening	
House Keeping results, Material handling process in H. Keeping	
Fixation of Standards for cleanliness and safety	
Waste Management: Sweeping, Mopping, Dusting	
Waste Recycle: Meaning Housekeeping supervisor: Definition, Functions, Importance	
Topic No. 3: Display of Product	14
Display of Products in retail store: Introduction	
Techniques and Methods for displaying of product	

Examples of methods of inventory

Quality of product: Meaning, importance of quality.

Inspection of quality - meaning, objectives of inspection of quality, Price of product: Introduction.	
opic No. 4: Customer needs and Delivery of product	
Establishing customer needs: Customer: Definition, Types Facilities provided to customers	32
Information assistance to customers	
Observation of customer behaviour Preferences of customers	
Customers Counselling, Developing Customer Information System  Delivery of products: Magazine, Division of the Country of Products: Magazine, Division of the Country of th	
Delivery of products: Meaning, Planning of efficient delivery	
Safety measures to protect from damages while loading/unloading Transportation of goods	
Record keeping of delivery of goods	
Cleaning of store area: Necessity, Disposing of waste and slurry: Meaning 8 Explanation	Brief
pic No. 5: Communication and Sales Supervisor	15

16

interpersonal communication Effective oral communication: Meaning Effects of oral communication Difference between hearing and listening Maintenance of record Regulations and policies to be followed in communication Sales Supervisor: Definition, Role, Importance Qualities of Sales Supervisor

#### **Practical**

Topic No. 1: Security and Safety Equipments	Periods
Security: Location points	62
Analysis of multi utility of security points in retail store	
Salety rules and regulations	
Safety and surveillance equipments – their working procedure Comparison between various safety equipments	
Comparison between various surveillance equipments	
Security Guard and Supervisor: Types and pligibility angular it	
Differentiate roles & functions of various security guards in different department store.	rtments of
Work Ethics and values: Introduction	
Difference between duty and work ethics	
Evaluation of work ethics through success	
Difference between Independent work and Team work	
Difference between attitude and behaviour within the office	

Topic No. 2: House Keeping	
Housekeeping: Equipments used	68
rodellons and Operation of House to the	
or energicals used in housebases	
**Orking techniques used in houselesses	
Outcome or effective housebooking	
Problems occurring in housekeeping, with solutions  Maintenance and care of housekeeping	
Difference between safety and housekeeping equipments in work area Difference between hazardous 8 and an area of the property	
	Nipmont-
Evaluation of work done in housekeeping and cleanliness  Housekeeping supervisor: Balana and cleanliness	ωpmentς.
and the second	
Topic No. 3: Display of Product	
Stock display area: Cleanliness methods used	26
Conscribed 627 Of GidDlan asve	
Life of product: List of products according to their shell life	
Rotation of stock displayed	
Accuracy in coding, ticketing	
Quality of Product: Introduction	
Inspection of product: methods used, equipments used in Inspection Computation of price, comparison between various prices.	procedure.
Topic No. 4: Customer Needs and Delivery of Product	
Customer: Introduction	50
Choices of customers	-
Movement of customer in retail store	
Helping customers in selecting various products	
Tastomer queries and colutions	
Confirmation with customers about and any	
Type of delivery of products	tc.
Stages involved in loading/unloading date	
Different methods of cleaning of store area	ıct
Vac or safe procedure in cleaning process	
Problem Identification, Method of disposal of waste and slurry	
Topic No. 5: Communication and Sales Supervisor	
paretent equipments used in community of	34
care taken to keep communication and a	
How to interpret and act upon instructions, accurately?  Documents used in recording	
Documents used in recording	
How to deal with customers in some well by the second	
Roles and responsibilities of different people working with you  Sales Supervisor: Functions, Duties and Roles Supervisor: Functions, Duties and Roles Supervisor: Functions, Duties and Roles Supervisor: Functions, Duties and Roles Supervisor: Functions, Duties and Roles Supervisor: Functions of Roles Supervis	ner?
Sales Supervisor: Functions, Duties and Responsibilities	

## Paper III: Supply Chain Management (H6) Theory

	Periods
Topic No. 1: Supply Chain Management (SCM)	
Introduction to concept SCM and physical distribution	28
Importance, advantages, necessity, limitations to SCM	
Seven Principles of SCM: Explanation	
Five basic components in process of SCM	
Direct, Indirect distribution: Introduction	
Topic No. 2: Intermediaries in SCM	
Meaning, Information of intermediaries	18
Channel of distribution: Meaning	
Channel of distribution for Industrial goods	
Channel of distribution for Consumer goods	
Channel of distribution in service industries	
Topic No. 3: e-Retailing	
Meaning, Definition, Importance, Objects	16
Information and Communication Technology (ICT): Meaning, Importance Comparison between traditional marketing	
Comparison between traditional marketing and e-retailing	
e-Marketing: Meaning, Importance, Objectives	
Comparison between traditional marketing and e-marketing	
Topic No. 4: Tele Marketing	
Meaning, Objectives, Categories	18
Telemarketing technology: Introduction	
Buyer to Buyer (B2B): Explanation of process.	
buyer to Consumer (82C): Explanation of process	
internet business: Meaning, Objectives, Importance	
Internet business subset	
Enterprise communication and collaboration: Introduction	
e-commerce system	
Issues involved in internet business	
Classification of issues in respect to security, privacy etc.	
Career Development: Meaning, Importance, job opportunities	
Topic No. 5: Tally Operation	
Meaning, Objectives and Importance	40

#### **Practical**

Tauta Na A. Comple Chain Managament (SCM)	Periods 60
Topic No. 1: Supply Chain Management (SCM)	
Steps involved in SCM & physical distribution	
Classification of logistic in SCM	
Steps and process of SCM	
Scrutiny of seven principles	`
Practice of each step involved in SCM	
Study visit and group discussion on each component involved in SCM	
Factors influencing in direct and indirect distribution	
Topic No. 2: Intermediaries in SCM	30
Types and Role	
Chart on Channel of distribution for Industrial goods	
Chart on Channel of distribution for consumer goods	
Chart on Channel of distribution of service industries	
Role playing game on Intermediaries	
Tarie No. 2: e Betailing	30
Topic No. 3: e-Retailing	
Introduction	
Advantages and Disadvantages	
List of resources for e-retailing	
Information and Communication Technology (ICT): Introduction	
Role of ICT in e-retailing	
Factors responsible for success of e-retailing	
Steps involved in traditional marketing and e-retailing	
Practice of e-retailing activity	
Discussion on traditional marketing & e-marketing	
Steps involved in traditional marketing and e-marketing.	
Topic No. 4: Tele Marketing	40
Introduction	
Merits, Demerits	
List of telemarketing technology	
Demonstration of telemarketing	
Steps involved in B2B	
Steps involved in B2C	
Internet Business (IB): Introduction	
Express internal business systems as IB subset	
Examine Enterprise communication and collaboration	
Significance of e-commerce in e-retailing process	

e-commerce system: Introduction
Problems in IB, solutions on issues in respect to security and privacy
Career Development: Stages of career development, its analysis
on the basis of crucial situation
Job opportunities in housekeeping business in SCM, e-marketing

OK for Point

Topic No. 5: Tally Operation

80

Actual Operation of Tally

# 2. MARKETING AND RETAIL MANAGEMENT (H1, H2, H3) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Std. XI

Paper	Title of the Paper	Theory		Practical		Term	Project			Total	Average
		Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	1 - 1	Visits	Oral	Marks	Marks
1	MARKETING AND SALESMANSHIP	80	. 3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
2	RETAIL MARKETING SERVICES	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
3	RETAIL MARKETING	80	. 3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100

#### Std. XII

Paper		Theory		Practical		Term	Project			Total	Average
	Paper	Title of the Paper	Marks	Time (Hrs)	Marks	Time (Hrs)	work	work	Visits	TIO	Marks
1	ADVANCED RETAIL MARKETING	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
2	MARKET RESEARCH & FOREIGN TRADE	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100
3	RURAL MARKETING & STOCK EXCHANGE	80	3	80	3	10	10	10	10	200	100

\*OJT: ON THE JOB TRAINING

e pint

#### Std. XI

# Paper I: Marketing & Salesmanship (H1) Theory

Per	iods
-----	------

#### Topic No. 1: Salesmanship: Introduction

30

1) Definition, Meaning & Importance of Salesmanship, Fundamental of selling. Duties, Responsibilities & Qualities of Salesman, Sales Management, Organization structure, Sales Quotas & Sales territories. Types of Salesman-Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Distributor and Specialty.

#### Topic No. 2: Marketing

30

 Market, Marketing, Marketing Management, Concept of a) Marketing programme b) Marketing expenses budget c) Consumer goods & Industrial Goods.

#### Topic No. 3: Marketing Mix

30

1) Concept of Marketing Mix & Product Mix, Pricing Policies, Channels of Distribution, Wholesaler & Retailers.

#### Topic No. 4: Advertising

30

1) Meaning & Definition of Advertisement, Importance of advertising, Media of Advertising, Advertising & Publicity, Advertising Agency & its functions & importance, social media of advertising.

#### **Practical**

#### Periods

#### Topic No. 1: Salesmanship

80

- 1) Application for the post of Salesman
- 2) Interview with different type of salesman (Any 5)
- Report writing –
   Daily, Weekly Monthly (Any 5)
- Undertake a programme for door to door selling for any consumer product and prepare a brief report.
- 5) Visit to retail outlet.

#### Topic No. 2: Marketing

- Preparation of an organization chart of a marketing department of an imaginary company.
- 2) Prepare a budget for marketing expenses.
- 3) Interview with direct marketer, mobile marketer
- 4) Prepare a list of skills required for tele-marketing on the basis of observation.

#### Topic No. 3: Marketing Mix

40

- Prepare a study report based on 4 P's (Product, Price, Place and Promotion) consumer products or luxuries product.
- 2) Collect the information of various brands and analyze it.

#### Topic No. 4: Advertising

40

- 1) Prepare an advertisement for launching a product (Automotive Electronic, Construction material, fast foods, Cosmetics and Jewelry)
- Prepare a comparative advertisement study report, based on a comparison of two similar type of product of any category.
- 3) Prepare an advertisement layout for a particular product in two ways
  - a) Print b) Audio Visual
- 4) Prepare a study report based on the observation of a particular product by observing the contents of:
  - a) Print advertisement and
  - b) Audio Visual advertisement
- Prepare a study report based on a visit given to an Advertising Agency.

# Paper II: Retail Marketing Services (H2) Theory

**Periods** 

#### Topic No. 1: Customer Service Orientation

25

- 1) Meaning, definition, importance of customer, types of customer, customer's objections and its handling.
- Customer's Psychology: Customer's rejection in various types of consumer goods, meaning of customer psychology & its importance
- Consumerism:
   Consumer protection act, meaning and definitions of important concepts.

#### Topic No. 2: Banking and Insurance

- Banking
  - A) Meaning, functions, KYC norms, E Banking, Tele mobile banking, ATM Services credit and debit cards. Types of loans and advances. NEFT, RTGS
  - B) Central Bank, Meaning, definition, functions, credit control tools, C.R.R and SLR. & Types of Banks.
- 2) Insurance
  - A) Introduction, meaning, definition, importance, Life Insurance and general insurance – procedure for settlement of insurance claims.

	1) Transportation —  Meaning, importance, Types: Rail Bond M	
2	Meaning, importance, Types: Rail, Road, Air, Water, Merits and demerits or type, various documents used in transportation.  Warehouse -	
3	Meaning, Importance, types, functions of warehousing, grading, standardize packing and packaging	ation,
3	) Delivery services - Meaning, Importance and procedure	
4)	Inventory control - Meaning, importance, general procedure of inventory taking.	
Topic No	o. 4: Element of Book Keeping	
1)	800K Keeping Introduction	<b>3</b> 5
2)	A COUNTY DOUGH A DOUGH CONTY	
	Information about: Journal, ledger, subsidiary books, cash book, trial balar final accounts.	ce,

#### **Practical**

Topic No. 1: Customer Service Orientation	Periods
1) Visit to:	40
a) Trade fair	70
b) Exhibitions	
c) Departmental stores	
d) Super Market etc	
And write a brief report, based on visit	
Conduct an interview with various types of customers for important     Collect information.	CB of window
3) Collect information about four cases of consumer court result (I 4) Property  4) Property  4) Property  4) Property  6  6  7  7  8  8  8  8  8  8  8  8  8  8  8	re of MIVIDOM
complain-up to result)	From lodging
<ol> <li>Prepare a study report in brief on various buying motives for suggested by teachers / Instructor</li> </ol>	five product

# Topic No. 2: Banking & Insurance

60

- 1) Collect specimen and fill it with imaginary information on following:a. Loan application (general)

- b. Application for C.C.
- c. Application for O.D.
- d. Application for gold loan
- e. Application for Car loan
- f. Loan application for housing
- 2) Prepare a synopsis on guest fecture conducted by teachers / Instructor (Guest -3) Fill in up an Insurance proposal form

- a. Life Insurance b. Mediclaim insurance c. General insurance
- 4) Comparative study of a specific plan of two different insurance companies.

Children plan

Pension Plan

Mediclaim plan etc

5) Study of documents used in settlements of Insurance.

# **Topic No. 3: Retail Logistics Services**

- 1) Collect Lorry receipts and railway receipt in photo copy format. Prepare format
- Write a report on visit to a warehouse.
  - a) Interview with movers & packers to identify functions, packaging material &
  - b) Study of functions performed by courier service agencies / pizza Hut etc.

# Topic No. 4: Element of Book- Keeping

80

- 1) Record imaginary 200 entries of a company with the help of Tally software
- 2) Maintain Dummy books of accounts of a retail shop (Minimum 200 entries)

# Paper III: Retail Marketing (H3) Theory

## Topic No. 1: Retail Marketing

Periods

1) Meaning, definition and importance of retail marketing, classification and organization structure in retail. Difficulties of rural retailing. Employment in retail store, self employed in retailing.

# Topic No. 2: Product Management and Merchandising

1) introduction, definition of product, meaning and definition of product management, product mix, stock shrinking, merchandising meaning & methods.

# Topic No. 3: Retail Pricing & Promotion

- 1) Introduction, meaning, importance of pricing and importance of promotion in
- 2) Communication in retailing. Types and barriers of communication

# Topic No. 4: Non-store Retailing

- 1) Introduction Meaning of retailing advantages and disadvantages of e-
- 2) Logistics and Tele marketing Concept, technology, e-tendering

## Practical

Topic No. 1: Retail Marketing	Periods
<ol> <li>A study in brief about display of various goods kept / arranged in: stores         Super Markets         Exhibition     </li> <li>Visit and prepare a workflow chart of floor management of a departm</li> <li>Stages of career development.</li> </ol>	
Topic No. 2: Product Management and Merchandising  1) Differentiate and prepare a report on Display & marketing of existing / regular product Newly introduced product	70
<ol> <li>Identify slow moving and fast moving products and prepare a list be retail grocery shop.</li> <li>Study &amp; prepare a brief report on various technologies used in retail sto ()EDI ii) RFID iii) SAP iv) ERP v) EFT vi) Bar Coding</li> </ol>	y visiting a res: -
Topic No. 3: Retail Pricing & Promotion	
1) Conduct interviews with a retailer to identify following pricing strategy:  a. Market plus pricing b. Competitive pricing c. Discount pricing d. Off season pricing e. Skim the cream pricing f. Market penetration pricing 2) Write minutes based on group discussion on promotion & selling of a pricing.  Topic No. 4: Non-store Retailing 1) Write an essay on tele-marketing through TV Channels. a. List out channels b. List out products c. List out websites d. Procedure of payment	50 oduct in 50
Std. XII	
Paper I: Advanced Retail Marketing (H1)	
Theory	

Periods

- 1) Meaning of Healthcare activities and Hygiene in Retail store.
- 2) Importance of safety and security
- 3) First aid, safety education, safety norms and its procedures
- 4) Safety equipments, safety rules and regulations. Measures taken in case of fire, crime, riots, evaluation procedure.
- 5) Work ethics in Retail stores.

### Topic No. 2: Customer Services in Retail Trade

25

- 1) Types of Customers, Buyer's behaviour, customer Psychology, various types of buying motives and impact of buying motives.
- 2) Types of customer services in retail stores.
- Experimental Selling and customer retention.
- Customer relations in retail management.

# Topic No. 3: Billing procedure and cash handling in Retailing

30

- 1) Basic steps and procedures in billing, example: service tax, sales tax, VAT, other
- 2) Methods of handling cash receipts and payments.
- 3) Various methods of receiving payments from customer: through cheques, debit cards, credit cards, mobile and internet banking etc.

## Topic No. 4: Supply Chain Management [SCM]

30

- 1) Importance of (SCM) Supply Chain Management.
- 2) Listing out the benefits of (SCM) Supply Chain Management in retailing
- 3) Advantages of SCM in retailing
- 4) Steps and process of (SCM) Supply Chain Management in retailing
  - a. Demand planning and forecasting
  - b. Source procurement
  - c. Production or assembly step
  - d. Distribution of goods/Services
  - e. After sales services
  - f. Sales return detective or excess goods.
- 5) Inventory control (Inventory Clerk)  $\leftarrow t$

#### Practical

Periods

## Topic No. 1: Health, Safety & Hygiene in Retailing

- 1) Yoga and physical Training, Pranayam, Dhyan, Suryanamaskara, Standing P.T. Sitting P.T.
  - a. Practice of First Aid
  - b. Maintenance of (FAK) First Aid Kit for handling accidental cases.
- 2) An Interview with Security personnel. (Precaution & Measures taken)
- 3) Study of Security equipment such as: Security camera (CCTV), Metal detector etc. Fire extinguisher, sand buckets etc.

## Topic No. 2: Customer Services in Retail Trade

- 1) An interview with Retail salesman to acquaint students with types of customer observation by students:
  - Regarding customer's services in Retail store
- 2) Study of various techniques Used for customer relations in Retail trade.

# Topic No. 3: Billing Procedure and Cash handling in Retailing.

60

- 1) Find out the stages or sequence for billing in Retail Store.
- 2) Computation of Sales Tax VAT & other taxes on various goods sold in Retail
- 3) Practice on contents of Dummy Bills for consumer goods such as garment, electronics, cosmetics etc.
- 4) Problems on Bank Reconciliation Statement.
- 5) Coding & decoding procedure for billing. Practicing on Swap machine to acquaint with net banking
- 6) Implement earn and learn scheme through college with various retail stores.

## Topic No. 4: Supply Chain Management (SCM)

60

- 1) Arrange Interactive lectures on this Topic No. 4 and get feedback of students in brief report format
- 2) Visits to logistics centres and find out various components and get it in brief report format
- 3) Role playing games for (S.C.M) supply chain management stages.
- 4) Preparation of report on any one method of Inventory control
- Inventory Clerk.

# Paper II: Market Research & Foreign Trade (H2) Theory

#### Topic No. 1: Marketing Research

**Periods** 

- 1) Meaning, importance, aims and limitations of Marketing Research: -Introduction, Definition, concept, importance, scope, aims and objectives limitations, advantages.
- 2) Classification of Marketing problems: Industry elements and company elements
- 3) Areas of Marketing Research :- Market, Research, Product Research, Pricing Research, Sales Research, Advertising and promotion Research Distribution Research, Customer Research
- 4) Steps in Marketing Research or procedure of marketing Research:
  - a. Crystallising the marketing problems.
  - b. Identifying the Research problems.
  - c. Determining the information needed and its relative sources.
  - d. Obtaining the relative facts and data.
  - e. Analysing and interpreting the facts with reference to the problems
  - f. Preparing research report incorporating the findings.

- 5) Meaning, importance and need of MIS: -Types of data: - a. Primary data, secondary data Sources of data - Internal and External sources Methods of collection of data - a. Survey method — Questionnaire b. Need and importance of Questionnaire characteristics of good Survey through mail i. Telephonic survey ii. iii. Panel Survey c. Experimental method d. Observation method
  - Analysis of collected data: statistical computation methods, charts tables, percentages, averages etc Test marketing

Potential prospects

## Topic No. 2: Demand Analysis

1) Demand: - Introduction, meaning and types

- a. Forecasting demand
- b. Manipulating demand
- c. Elasticity of demand
- d. Short term vs. long term demand
- 2) Factors affecting demand:
  - a. Price
  - b. Population
  - c. Income
  - d. Satisfaction
  - e. Competition
  - f. Substitution
  - g. Advertising
- 3) Sales forecasting:-

Introduction, definition, concept and methods of sales forecasting

- a. The Jury of executive opinion method
- b. The sales force composite method
- c. The user expectation method
- d. Statistical & Quantitative method
- e. The trend and regression method
- 4) Advantages and disadvantages of all above methods.
- 5) Types of sales forecasting
  - a. Short term forecasting
  - b. Long term forecasting Objectives of all above
- 6) Test marketing objectives and findings stimulation Games
- 7) Market segmentation
  - a. Introduction, objectives, definition, meaning, importance of market
  - b. Segmentation

c. Classification d. Geographic, Demographic e. Psychographic and behavioural

# Topic No. 3: Buyer's Behaviour

- 1) Buyer's behaviour and classification of buying motives.
- 2) Meaning, Definition & importance of Buyer's behaviour
- Factors affecting buyer's behaviour
  - A) External B) Internal
- A) External
  - a. Individual Income
  - b. Family Income
  - c. Expectations
  - d. Credit facilities
  - e. Govt. Policies
  - f. Sociological factors
  - g. Cultural factors
- B) Internal
  - a. Personal factors
  - b. Psychological factors
  - c. Perception
  - d. Attitude
  - e. Motivation
  - f. Learning
  - g. Personality
- 4) Primary or initial buying motives and secondary buying motives. Emotional, buying motives, rational buying motives.

## Topic No. 4: Foreign Trade

35

25

Foreign Trade:-

Introduction, meaning, definition, importance, advantages and disadvantages

2) Trade Agreements

Present trends in foreign trade -

Import, Export

International marketing

Agencies helping in International marketing

- 3) Import Trade: Meaning, need, nature and importance, Role of Indent house Import licensing and Quota import trade procedure
- 4) Export Trade: Meaning, Importance, need of export trade. Export trade procedure
- 5) Agencies participating in Export trade. Documents used in Export Trade
  - a. FOR/ FOW [Free on Road / Rail/ Free on Wagon]
  - b. FOB [Free on Board]
  - c. FAS (Free Along with the Ship)
  - d. C & F (Cost and Freight)
  - e. C. I. F [Cost, Insurance and Freight]

Topic No. 1: Marketing Research

#### **Practical**

**Periods** 

	41 B
	Prepare questionnaire for any one consumer product     Undertake survey work for any
	<ol> <li>Undertake survey work for any one P (Product, place, promotion, price, people)</li> <li>Obtain a survey Report and prepare your opinion on it.</li> </ol>
Topic (	No. 2: Demand Analysis
	1) Prepare a report on demand and
	Prepare a report on demand estimate for consumer product such as dairy  product, vegetables, beverages, bakery product etc. in several little such as dairy
	product, vegetables, beverages, bakery product etc in your locality / street  2) Interview with a retailer to know demand flusters:
	2) Interview with a retailer to know demand fluctuation and prepare statistical data to understand the 5 cases of fluctuation in demand
3	to understand the 5 cases of fluctuation in demand  Prepare a report for sales f
	Prepare a report for sales forecasting of a retail store.
	lo. 3: Buyer Behaviour
1	Proper denaylour
_	Prepare a questionnaire for knowing buying habits, brand loyalty and price consciousness of products, Such as - mobiles, correction laws.
2	consciousness of products, Such as - mobiles, cosmetics laptop, car etc.
2,	Conduct a small survey on above
3,	Prepare a report on above information,
4)	rrepare a report on buying motives and
	same product by different company's hrands such as advertisement for a
	same product by different company's brands, such as - tooth paste, bath soap, mobile sim cards, water purifier, face cream etc.
Topic No	o. 4: Foreign Trade
1)	Browse and find out information through website of agencies helping
	international market information through website of agencies helping
2)	Write an Interview Pagest Land
·	Write an Interview Report based on difficulties in foreign trade by interviewing foreign trader (Agri goods, manufactured goods at al.
31	foreign trader (Agri goods, manufactured goods etc)
,	Preparation of documents used in Foreign Trade & collect various types of

# Paper III: Rural Marketing & Stock Exchange (H3) Theory

# Topic No. 1: Rural Marketing Periods

4) Visit Report based on a visit given to foreign trader.

1) Meaning of rural marketing, Nature, scope & importance of rural marketing, Classification of rural market - Organised & Unorganised, Functions of rural marketing e.g. trading, packing, storage, branding, processing, financing,

2) Co-operative marketing – meaning, definition, objective, advantages, Limitations

Agency involved in Co-operative marketing.

## Topic No. 2: Agricultural Marketing

1) Meaning, Introduction, definition of Agricultural marketing, Structure & types of agricultural, marketing, various marketing agencies. Agricultural pricing policy, Distinguish between Regulated marketing & co-operative marketing, Marketing of agricultural Produce, crops Beverage tea- coffee, cash crops, Agro based

## Topic No. 3: Stock Exchange

40

- 1) History, meaning, definition of stock Exchange.
- 2) Listing of Securities Meaning, Procedure, Stock Exchange market in India NSE,

## Topic No. 4: Financial Markets

- 1) Financial Markets & Money Market Meaning, Definition and functions of
- 2) Money Market Meaning, Definition, Importance, characteristics, Instruments of
- 3) Capital Markets Meaning, Definition, Importance, characteristics, Instruments of capital market. Distinguish between Money Market & Capital Market, Primary Market & Secondary Market.

#### **Practical**

Periods

## Topic No. 1: Rural Marketing

- 1) Report writing based on visit to wholesaler, retailer' co-operative stores, khadi bhandar and village markets
- 2) Arrange an activity for actual purchase and sale of agri products in rural area and
- 3) Prepare a report based on an interview with wholesaler, retailer and market

## Topic No. 2: Agricultural Marketing

- 1) Prepare a Report based on a visit given to a co-operative marketing store and
- 2) Prepare a report based on a visit given to a regulated market
- Observe & prepare a report on activities of agricultural produce market.
- 4) Prepare a visit Report based on a visit to cold storage and kharedi vikri sangh
- 5) Prepare a visit Report based on a visit given to rural based business engaged in agriculture produce such as dairy, fruits, flowers, vegetables etc.
- 6) Collect data from agro information centre regarding information provided to the beneficiaries in a particular week

## Topic No. 3: Stock Exchange

1) Prepare an Interview Report based on an interview arranged with a share broker regarding listing of securities e.g. Motilal Oswal, Sherkhan, Anand Rathi etc.

- 2) Select any three industries sector and choose at least five companies, study & record the trend of shares e.g. Cement, IT, Banking, Automobiles and Textiles
- 3) Prepare a dummy DMAT pass book with imaginary entries. (Minimum 25)
- 4) Collect ten (IPO) Initial Public Offer forms and fill in with imaginary information
- 5) Watch business T.V channels and prepare a summary on knowledge obtained by

# Topic No. 4: Financial Marketing

- 1) Conduct an interview with financial analysi & get the knowledge of money market and capital market and summarise it in a Report form
- 2) Prepare a precise report on interview with a financial consultant related to the turnover of capital market in a particular week.
- 3) Prepare dummy papers (format) used in transacting capital market and exercise